# NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION CHILD RESTRAINT EASE OF USE RATINGS 2017 RATING YEAR, SUBMISSION 2



## PREPARED BY:

ALPHA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE, INC. 2810 OLD LEE HIGHWAY, SUITE 120 FAIRFAX, VA 22031

SUBMISSION DATE: OCTOBER 2, 2017

## PREPARED FOR:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
1200 NEW JERSEY AVENUE, S.E., W43-410
WASHINGTON, DC 20590

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Restraint	Page
4moms Infant Seat	1
Chicco GoFit	7
Chicco NextFit IX Zip (RF)	12
Chicco NextFit IX Zip (FF)	18
Clek Olli	24
Cosco Topside	29
Diono Hip	34
Evenflo Chase (FF)	39
Evenflo Chase (B)	45
Evenflo Sonus (RF)	50
Evenflo Sonus (FF)	56
Evenflo Spectrum	62
GB Idan	67
Graco Argos 65 (FF)	73
Graco Argos 65 (B)	79
Graco Headwise 65 with Safety Surround (RF)	84
Graco Headwise 65 with Safety Surround (FF)	90
Graco Nautilus 65 DLX (FF)	96
Graco Nautilus 65 DLX (B)	102
Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround (FF)	107
Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround (B)	113
Graco Sequel 65 (RF)	118
Graco Sequel 65 (FF)	124
Graco Snugride Snuglock 35	130
Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Elite	136
Graco Tranzitions (FF)	142
Graco Tranzitions (B)	148
Graco Turbobooster LX	153
Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield	158
Graco Wayz (FF)	163
Graco Wayz (B)	169
Kiddy Cruiser 3	174
Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 (RF)	179
Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 (FF)	185
Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 (RF)	191
Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 (FF)	197
Nuna AACE	203
Nuna RAVA (RF)	208
Nuna RAVA (FF)	214
Recaro Roadster XL (RF)	220
Recaro Roadster XL (FF) Safety 1 <sup>st</sup> onBoard 35 Air+	226 232
Jaiery T Olibuaiu 33 All†	2.5.2

## **Summary**

NHTSA's Ease of Use program rates the usability of child restraints on a scale from one to five stars. The ratings contained in this document constitute the second installment of ratings conducted under the 2017 Ease of Use program.

All ratings were conducted by Alpha Technology Associate, Inc. under contract number DTNH22-13-D-00311L.

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
4moms Infant Seat	1	4	5	3	4
Chicco GoFit	4	5	3	4	4
Chicco NextFit IX Zip (RF)	3	5	4	3	4
Chicco NextFit IX Zip (FF)	3	4	5	4	4
Clek Olli	4	5	3	n/a	5
Cosco Topside	3	5	5	n/a	5
Diono Hip	2	2	4	5	3
Evenflo Chase (FF)	1	3	2	3	2
Evenflo Chase (B)	4	5	2	5	4
Evenflo Sonus (RF)	2	3	2	1	2
Evenflo Sonus (FF)	1	3	3	4	3
Evenflo Spectrum	4	5	2	4	4
GB Idan	5	5	5	5	5
Graco Argos 65 (FF)	1	5	4	4	3
Graco Argos 65 (B)	3	5	1	5	3
Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround (RF)	3	5	5	3	4
Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround (FF)	3	5	5	3	4
Graco Nautilus 65 DLX (FF)	3	5	3	5	4
Graco Nautilus 65 DLX (B)	3	4	1	5	3
Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround (FF)	1	5	2	4	3
Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround (B)	3	4	1	5	3
Graco Sequel 65 (RF)	3	5	5	3	4
Graco Sequel 65 (FF)	3	4	5	5	4
Graco Snugride Snuglock 35	3	4	3	4	4
Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Elite	3	4	4	4	4
Graco Tranzitions (FF)	2	4	4	4	4
Graco Tranzitions (B)	3	4	2	5	4
Graco Turbobooster LX	4	5	3	5	4
Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield	3	4	1	5	3
Graco Wayz (FF)	2	4	4	4	4
Graco Wayz (B)	3	4	2	5	4
Kiddy Cruiser 3	3	3	5	4	4
Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 (RF)	5	5	4	2	4
Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 (FF)	4	5	5	5	5

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 (RF)	5	5	4	2	4
Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 (FF)	4	5	5	3	4
Nuna AACE	5	4	2	5	4
Nuna RAVA (RF)	2	5	4	4	4
Nuna RAVA (FF)	3	4	4	4	4
Recaro Roadster XL (RF)	4	5	3	1	3
Recaro Roadster XL (FF)	3	4	3	4	4
Safety 1st onBoard 35 Air+	3	5	4	5	5

	Page 1 of 237 2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL	, 	MODEL #	Data of Manufactura
	4moms Infant Car Seat		MODEL # 1032	Date of Manufacture
	+mons mant Car Seat		1032	1/1/17
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	and year and a superior	Total	17	11
		Weighted Ave	1.54	
		Star Rating	1	
		J		
	Evaluation of Instructions			
	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	23	10
		Weighted Ave	2.30	
		Star Rating	4	
	Convince the Child			
	Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
	Visibility & alignment of harness slots in shell and pad.	0	0	0
	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	Lase of adjusting/removing shield.	Total	51	17
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	0	0	0
	Separate carrier and base	2	4	2
2		2	4	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?			
2 2 2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	1	2	2
2 2 2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1 1	2 2	2
2 2 2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	1 1 Total	2 2 39	
2 2 2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	1 1 Total Weighted Ave	2 2 39 2.29	2
2 2 2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	1 1 Total	2 2 39	2
2 2 2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	1 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	2 2 39 2.29 3	2 17
2 2 2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	1 1 Total Weighted Ave	2 2 39 2.29	2

## Page 2 of 237

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

## 

3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)

Car Bed

2016

## **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

✓ Yes

"V" or 3-pt.

✓ Infant Only (RF)

Style:

CRS has separate base:

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual:

OH Shield

Convertible (RF/FF)

	Weight				Height			
	Mini	imum	Maxir	num	Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	13.6	30			81.3	32

# Page 3 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model 4moms Infant Car Seat	Model #	1032	
------------------------------------	---------	------	--

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No picture of child in CRS.  ✓ Additional sizing info missing.
All and the death of the the second			Mathadais sign	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Door the ODO in the state the second	Van de anaisa		No indication of	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	Belt routing path is not labeled.  The carrier-only belt path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

## Page 4 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	4moms Infant Car Seat	Model #	1032	

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	size information	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat.	]	Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	need to read text in	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	✓ Must read text to route LATCH.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

## Page 5 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

1032 Make & Model \_\_ 4moms Infant Car Seat Model #

## Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	✓			
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?			П	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
addition for time death		the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
1	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
·	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
	<u> </u>			17a, system does not require re-timead
Ease of adjusting the harness for				
		No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
orma a grower.	system. No mandatory pieces	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory	
oma s grown.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	system, but may be	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be	
oma s grown.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could	
ына э угочит.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	
ome s grown.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could	
	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all other possible modes of use.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system Harness system may need to be	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	

## Page 6 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	4moms Infant Car Seat	Model #	1032

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

Veriicie ilistaliation		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower				Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with I		interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to				under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as paddin		✓			
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
		✓			n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positionina	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as		instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual.	with manual.	
	1	L	Ц		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate		No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.			
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		✓ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	mode. La Base is adjustable	Base does not have	11/a, Tias separate base
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
	buse	since it is more	of recline for this	ioi uno modo.	
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		✓ Level to ground line.
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
			✓		n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors red			No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Buttons on lower attachments.
remove from the vehicle?	•	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action		
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
			<b>√</b>		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage sys	tem for the	Simple, obvious,		No separate storage	
lower anchors when not i		dedicated, labeled		system exists, or user	
	300.	storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	✓ No storage exists.
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
				✓	n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on	the carrier	Yes.	_	No.	[ ]
itself indicating where to	put the handle				No handle positioning label.
when installed in vehicle	•		Page 5 of 5	<b>✓</b>	n/a, no separate carrier
				Pating Vear Submission	

	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Chicco GoFit		4079751640070	10/1/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	9
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	9
		Weighted Ave	2.77	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	11	5
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	72	29
		Weighted Ave	2.48	
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

## Page 8 of 237

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

## Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: **FINAL** Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Chicco Make & Model: Chicco GoFit Date of Manufacture: 10/1/2016 4079751640070 Model #: Style: Low-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other **Seat Characteristics & Measurements** 2016 Child size range given in owner's manual: Date on manual:

	Weight				Height			
Booster Minimum		imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18	40	50	110	97	38	145	57

# Page 9 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Chicco GoFit	Model #	4079751640070

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	✓ Picture is not next to sizing info.
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
ŕ	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	✓		pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	✓ No illustration; only text.
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.	<b>√</b>		n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or	_	Sticky label(s) are	•
ĺ	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 10 of 237

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Chicco GoFit	Model #	4079751640070

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
	<b>√</b>		system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	Manual cannot be accessed.
g · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	□ I I I I I		Г П	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
	_	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included		
	picture.	as short, simple text.	g	
	[J]		П	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and high back modes if they exist.	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		tetrici fiot showing.	
	installation.			
			П	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			✓ Warning is not illustrated.
		✓		
	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle		
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	· ·	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
		manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

# Page 11 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Chicco GoFit		Model # 407975	1640070
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☑ n/a, booster may not be converted
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
			✓	Loose parts are generated.
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.		Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	Two hands but action is simple.  \[ \int n/a, no separate device \]
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	☐ n/a, no separate device

Page 12 of 237 2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# Date of Manufacture 1/1/17 Chicco Nextfit IX Feature **Weighted Score** Value Evaluation of Labels Score Weights Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.27 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.70 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.40 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 2.06 Star Rating 

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.34

# Page 13 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL			Eva	aluated by: FI	NAL	
Manufacturer:	Chicco	•	Make & Model:		Chicco Nextfit IX	
Model #:		4079778980	070	Date of Man	ufacture:	1/1/2017
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of	Manufacture o	on Base (if different):	
Style: In	fant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	☐ 3-in-1 (RF, I	FF, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	pase: Yes	✓ No				
Harness Style:	5-point "V	' or 3-pt. OH Shield				
Seat Characte	eristics & N	<b>l</b> easurements				
Appropriate child s	size range for th	nis mode according to	o manual:		Date on manual:	2016

				Weight		Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum		
RF	Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Rar	nges	2.2	5	18	40			124.5	49

# Page 14 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Chicco Nextfit IX	Model #	4079778980070
Make & Model	Chicco Nextilt IX	woaei #	4079778980070

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Additional sizing info missing.
			✓	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	7			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from	
			illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	pad.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		

## Page 15 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Nextfit IX Model # 4079778980070

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions	Λ	В		Notes
le the owner's marved asset to find	A	Ď	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX:	visible location.		attached to the seat	
			at all.	
	1			
Evaluate the storage system for		It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is difficult to use	
	when the CRS is installed in this mode	accessed when the CRS is installed in		
	of use.	this mode of use.	regardless of mode of use. Can easily	
	or use.	uns mode or use.	fall of off carrier if	
	7	П	removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	✓ No add'l size information given.
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
			4	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	No need to read text		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
	each method of		seat.	
	installation.			
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag.	and illustrated; has its	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
	own page or other	for example, in a	warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must		
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all children is in the rear.	safest place for children is in the		
	children is in the real.	rear AND		
		specifically mention		
		the dangers of RF		
		CRS and airbags.   ☐		
Instructions for routing both long half	Illustrated classic Na	Ц	Ungloor instructions	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in	No need to read text	Unclear instructions	Seatbelt section is incomplete.
including details about different	order to route	in order to read text	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. <b>Need</b> to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	using the CRS in this	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two	·	instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.			
	J			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	J		notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

## Page 16 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Chicco Nextfit IX Model # 4079778980070 Make & Model \_

Securing the Child

3	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	CKS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
,			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
			<b>✓</b>	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	✓			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	ioosen the namess.		_	
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
an oudou.	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
S .	mandatory pieces		Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when		present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	✓	П	harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
•	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	3
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
			7	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	Tiva, single mode cits
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
removed for cleaning.	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.		need to be	
		,	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
	✓			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.	_	n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 17 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Chicco Nextfit IX	Model #	4079778980070

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle be	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps (	(if flexible) for	male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
installation in this mode, with and		the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	✓ Need to move padding.
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
Can vehicle belt or lower	I ATCH atrana	route the belt.  No contact or		installation.   Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with h	•	interference		misrouting. Please	✓ Interference is possible.
(including crotch strap) of		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to		poddibio.		under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as paddin		П			
Ease of attaching/removi		Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.	ng mant sout	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as a	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
		<b>_</b>	manual.	with manual.	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	11/a, 110 beit positioning feature
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline	0 1	Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.			
(			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
			mode.		n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
		since it is more critical). Base is	of recline for this		
		,	mode. However, does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req	uire twisting to		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Buttons on lower attachments.
remove from the vehicle?	?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	Buttons on lower attachments.
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not i		dedicated, labeled	exists but may easily	system exists, or user	
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.		_	
		✓		<u> </u>	n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to		_		_	
when installed in vehicle?			Page 5 of 5		✓ n/a, no separate carrier
<u> </u>	NHT	SA Child Seat Fase of	f Use Ratings - 2017 I	Rating Year, Submission	12

Page 18 of 237 2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# Date of Manufacture Chicco Nextfit IX 1/1/2017 Feature **Weighted Score** Evaluation of Labels Score Weighted Ave. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Shows how to prepare & use tether. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.00 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear seat warning in written instructions. Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.50 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.64 Star Rating Installation in vehicle Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? Total 2.50 Weighted Ave Star Rating Total 

Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.43

## Page 19 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	For	ward Fa	cing Only	, Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	ode, or 3-in-	1 FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation	า:	FINAL				Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Chicco			Make	e & Model:		Chico	o Nextfit IX		
Model #:			2	4079778920070		Date of N	/Janufacture:			1/1/2017
Style: FF only	✓ Convertib	ole (RF/FF)	Co	mbination (FF/Boosto	er) 🔲 3-in	ı-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness:	-point	□ OH	l Shield	Other:			_			
Seat Charac	teristic	s & Me	easure	ments						
Appropriate child	d size rang	e for this	s mode ad	ccording to mai	nual:		Date o	n manual:		2016
Г				Weight			Height			7
		Mir	nimum	Maxim	num	Minimu	_		cimum	_
	FF Sizo	ka	lh	ka	lh	cm	in	cm	in	7

65

49

124.5

29.4

Ranges

## Page 20 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Nextfit IX Seat # (on tag) 4079778920070

## Evaluation of Labels

Clear indication of child's size range to the inter this mode. Is there additional and mormation on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated the clearly indicated the clearly indicated the clearly indicated the correct harmes selve helpful for this mode? It there additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a pricure.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clearly make the clearly with no need to read the clearly make the clearly with no need to read the clearly make the clear with no need to read the clear of the clear the clearly make t	Evaluation of Labels				
for this mode. Is these additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and including with lower anchors, laps be only, and lapishoulder boilt.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, laps be only, and lapishoulder boilt.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, laps be only, and lapishoulder boilt.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, laps be only, and lapishoulder boilt.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode including with lower anchors and the laps of the complete with lapishoulder boilt.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode including with lower anchors are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors are clearly indicated, and including information.  Should be labeled for seath method of installing information.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode in the state of the properties of the proper			В		Notes
information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, not only, and lapishoulder bott.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with its mode are clearly indicated, including with lover anchors, lap beto only, and lapishoulder bott.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Its there should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Its there should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Its there should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Its there should be the shoulder strain and the shoulder strai				•	
the child should fit in it?    directly pext to the distration, additional size information size information size information included as a picture.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, with CRS in vehicle including with lower anchors, lap be only, and laptshoulder belt.    All methods are clearly indicated, the contract should be labeled for each method of installing information. It is seat illustrations should be labeled for each method of installing information. It is seat illustrations where the contract is the seat in the contract is the should be used.    Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess adjustment indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode?   Ves. there is toxt indicating the correct harmes slot height for		, ,		,	
Illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.		•			
size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, with CRS in vehicle including with lower anchors, label on seath mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information is correct path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor, path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use lower CRS. CRS in this mode. One or wowdrs, per ordea, are CRS in this mode. One or wowdrs, per idea are CN for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to an attach the tether to an attach tether to a tether tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether	the child should fit in it?		•	,	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, tap belt somethod of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode?  Ves, there is a principle label of reach method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Ves, there is text mode in the mode i				,	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lover enchors, lap belt including with lover anchors, lap belt including with lover anchors included label on each mode that indicates tether should be installation, must included label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harms should he hashed to reach method of installation, must included label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Ves., there is a Ves., there is a local tether should be in use for all information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps in draw in the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps in draw indicating the correct harms should fit for this mode? Is indicating the correct harms should be in use for all indicating the correct lots to use for this mode of the shoulder straps in the shoulder straps in the should straps in the sho					Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lover anchors, lab bettien only, and lapshoulder belt.  I with mode are clearly indicated, with CRS in vehicle soil, liustrations of seat. Illustrations for seat. Illustrations of seat. Ill				sizing information.	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt some control of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates teacher should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot helight for this mode?  Ves. there is a prophic or each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates teacher should be used.  Ves. there is a three additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Ves. there is a ves. the rest is a free three additional information on the contrasting text indicating the correct harness stot helight for this mode?  Ves. there is a ves. there is a three additional information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path l		picture.	as snort, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt some control of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates teacher should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot helight for this mode?  Ves. there is a prophic or each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates teacher should be used.  Ves. there is a three additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Ves. there is a ves. the rest is a free three additional information on the contrasting text indicating the correct harness stot helight for this mode?  Ves. there is a ves. there is a three additional information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle beit & flexible lower anchor path l					
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.    Does the CRS indicate the correct included belbel on each mode that indicates tether should be labeled for each method of installation, must include labele on each mode that indicates tether should be used.    Does the CRS indicate the correct include labele on each mode that indicates tether should be used.   Yes, there is a graphic or the cRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?   Yes, there is a graphic or each method of installation, for each method of installation, for each method of installation, for each method of installations in the tether should be used.   Yes, there is a graphic or each method of installation in the cRS in this mode?   Yes, there is a graphic or each method of installation in the cRS in this mode?   Yes, there is a graphic or each method of installation in the cRS in this mode?   Yes, there is a graphic or each method of installation in the cRS in this mode.   Yes, there is taxt indicating the correct slots to use for each method of installations.   ✓ Yes, there is a graphic or each method of installations in the cRS in this mode.   Yes, there is taxt indicating the correct slots to use for the cRS in this mode.   Yes, there is a graphic or the care indicating the correct slots to use for this mode in the shall define the properties and little transfer in the properties and the proper				✓	
including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.    Should be liabeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.    Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should if if or this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should if if or this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should if if or this mode?    Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.   With on both sides of CRS.   With the correct path labeling and routing.   With on need to read text in order to route adatach lower anchors to vehicle for using the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   With the corresponding belt path on the corresp					
should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct hamses slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional hamses adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing path sole is only accordance to routing path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor of the routing path labeling and routin	•			'	
each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder strapps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder strapps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder strapps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder strapps should fit for this mode?  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor on the path on both sides of CRS.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor on the path path on both sides of CRS.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor on the path on the path on both sides of CRS.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor on the path					
installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness sich height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing path label is only one contrasting path label i	only, and lap/shoulder belt.			,	Tabasia and labeled
include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct Aramess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode??  Whicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use lower altachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to whick for using the tether to vehicle for using the tether to v					Tetrier is not labeled.
mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct hamess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder streps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder streps should fit for this mode? Is the sand color. Additional harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing path label is only only labeled on one side Belt routing path label is only only labeled on one side Belt routing path label is only only labeled on one side Belt routing path label is only only labeled on one side Belt routing path label is only only labeled for one labeled and attach lower anchors to wehicle for usin		,			
tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct Aramses slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing and routing and routing and routing and routing anchor path labeling and routing and routing and					
Used.    Second to be a contrasting to the correct part information is conveyed using a picture.   Set to the labeling and routing.					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing label not next to one or works per idea anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.  Vehicle obligation and routing label not next to one or works per idea anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling the flexible label sonly the flexible label son					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing path labeling and ro		useu.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing path labeling and ro					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is graphic or contrasting text there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder staps should fit for this mode?  We hicle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle bett & flexible lower anchor path labelis only with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding bett path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to routes and attach lether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Zhows how to prepare and use the tether.  CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Zhows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Zhows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Zhows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for a mism to the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? I vest, there is a graphic or correct harness slot height for this mode? I vest, there is text indicating the correct harness slot house for this mode. CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelis on the very path on both sides of CRS.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor so which we will be the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the lether.  Shows how to prepare and use the lether and the path on the very path of the path on the very path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations plus written instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy  Text-heav					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harmess slots to use for this mode. Additional harmess alots to use for this mode. Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor seatblets. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor seatblets. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether are to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.					
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Indicating the correct charness slots to use for this mode (RS) and/or how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Indicating the correct charness slots to use for this mode (RS) and/or how debut they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible of the would of the routing path label not next label in only contrasting on one side but would offer labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible of the vehicle flexible flexible flexible flexible flexibl					
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and ro	Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
indicating the correct harmess slots to use for this mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Well belt & flexible sharmes adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Well belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Well belt & flexible sharmes and interest information is conveyed using a picture.  Well belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Well belt & flexible sharmes and interest information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise furfill "A" contrasting on	harness slot height for this mode? Is			correct slots to use	
Should fit for this mode?    Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.   Belt routing path labeling and routing.   Belt routing path labeling and routing.   Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.   Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.   Belt routing path label is only labeled on one side. Routing path is officially and attach lower and attach lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations show how to prote and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations.   Districtions only provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Contrasting the path of the	there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
For this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seathelts. Label is only contrasting on one side. Belt routing label not next to convesponding bethe path on both sides of CRS.   Belt routing path labelis only contrasting on one side. Browting additional sizing information.   Belt routing label not next to contrasting on one side. So the would otherwise fulfill "A" or in softenwise not obvious from illustrations.   Belt routing label not next to corresponding path.	CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor to vehicle for using the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Vehicle belt & flexible but vould belt to next to next to only a provided or no instructions only provided Partial instructions; some step missing.  Vehicle but vould otherwise fulfill "A" only labeled on one or side. Routing path. Belt routing path lebel to unique to read text in order to know to one vide words per idea are OK for clarification.  Vehicle but vould otherwise fulfill "A" only labeled on one or vide words per idea are OK for clarification.  Vehicle but vould otherwise fulfill "A" only labeled on one or vide words per idea are ok for clarification.  Vehicle but vould otherwise fulfill "A" only labeled on one or vide words in the vould on one or vide vould	should fit for this mode?		•	,	
Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower achors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Additional harness adjustment information.  Additional harness adjustment information.  Information inforucided but may to ext to next to next to next to next to only the provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided					
Information is conveyed using a picture.    Illustrated clearity with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.   Shows how to prepare and use the tether.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Shows how to prepare and use the tether.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Shows how to prepare and use the tether.   Clear illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions plus written instructions plus written instructions instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided. Newever, step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided. Newever, step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided. Newever, step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Pa					
conveyed using a picture.    Conveyed using a picture.   Information is included but may be		•		information.	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchors to read text in order to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and tatch lether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to the corresponding path text to c					
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and explain use of LATCH.  Illustrations plus written instructions and text.  Weather the text only.  Belt routing path label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path label is only sorly and text or is orlievated on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Fext-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Illustrations plus written instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.					
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the corresponding the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether		l'	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows ho					
text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Shows how to prepare and use the tether.    Shows how to prepare and use the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Need to read text in order to know to contact the complete all steps.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to contact the complete all steps.   Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.   Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-h					
seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt on therwise fulfill "A" chrewise fulfill "A" criteria.  Side but would otherwise fulfill "A" contents only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the text.  Shows how to prepare and	path labeling and routing.				
directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  CRS.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In the two requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations. May also be obscured by seat pad.  It this mode or instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided or no instructions at all provided partial instructi			_		
corresponding bet path on both sides of CRS.  criteria.  criteria.  criteria.  criteria.  sidé. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions or ad text.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions step missing.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lewer or clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.					
path on both sides of CRS.    Path on both sides of CRS.   Path or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to read text.   Path or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.   Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, instructions only provided. However, instructions only provided. However, instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions and provided. Partial instructions; and provided. Partial				,	
CRS.  CRS.  CRS.  Or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  CRS.  CRS.  Or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions; some step missing.			criteria.	· ·	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions only instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Text-heavy provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions instructions only ins		OINO.			
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions at all provided or no instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.				•	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.		<b>✓</b>		_	
and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. Partial instructions step missing.	Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	_		
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.		and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.		anchors to vehicle	read text.		
two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.				•	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.					
Clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clarification.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.		·		step missing.	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.			_	_	
show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.			_		
and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.				•	
vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	tetner.				
CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.			I	·	
One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.					
per idea are OK for clarification.				•	
clarification.			complete all steps.		
		•		Stop IIIISSIIIY.	
Durability of labels Sticky label(s) or Sticky label(s) are		<b>☑</b>			
2 and about 5 about 1	Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
other method of already peeling when		other method of		already peeling when	
technology label not restraint removed					
peeling. from box.		peeling.		from box.	<b>.</b>
NHTSA Child Seat Fase of Use Ratings - 2017 Rating Year Submission 2					

# Page 21 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Chicco Nextfit IX	Seat # (on tag)	4079778920070	

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	✓ Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	Text and illustration warnings indicating that the rear seat is the safest place in the vehicle for children are not included in the same location in the manual.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ✓	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 22 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Chicco Nextfit IX Seat # (on tag) 4079778920070 Make & Model

Securing the Child

Securing the Child	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)	100.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	I п		notes.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	In a not youngest mode for this one
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	165.	
labeled to indicate its proper	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?	7	П	П	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	portions together.	together	
	<b>✓</b>			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	7		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		ontona.	
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	<b>√</b>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
	No accept to action and	Ma		n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread system. Simple,	No need to rethread		
child's growth.	obvious operation of	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.	aujust.	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
		П	l í n	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
on or possible filedes of use.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.		
				n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the padding. No rethreading	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	•		Harness system may need to be	
	required.	very simple system. No loose parts exist.		
		140 10036 parts exist.	assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
	<b>✓</b>			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
				✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
				•

## Page 23 of 237

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Chicco Nextfit IX	Seat # (on tag)	4079778920070
Make & Model	Chicco Nextill IX	Seat # (on tag)	4079778920070

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	right lit for 75th 76 male fland.
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
	✓			n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	1	lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	· ·	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🗸		use.	

Value 2 2	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL Clek Olli  Feature Evaluation of Labels		S611102930	Date of Manufacture 9/8/2016
Value 2 2				+
Value 2 2				1
2	Evaluation of Labels	1		
2		Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	23	9
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	mioritation in whitein included one and on labele materi.	Total	26	9
		Weighted Ave	2.88	
		Star Rating	5	
		J		
	Securing the Child			
	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Total	11	5
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in Vehicle			+
	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	0	0	0
	and the same of th	Total	0	0
		Weighted Ave	n/a	†
		Star Rating	n/a	
		Total	60	23
$\longrightarrow$		Weighted Ave	2.61	
	A	III Star Rating	2.01	

## Page 25 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	Booster, Combi	nation Seat in BPB Mode,	or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode			
Date of Evaluation: FINAL		Evaluated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Clek ▼	Make & Model:	Clek Olli	_		
Model #: <u>S61</u>	1102930		Date of Manufacture:	9/8/2016		
Style: 🗸 Low-Back	High-Back High-Back/Low-Back	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other			
Seat Characte	eristics & Measuremer	nts				
Child size range giv	en in owner's manual:		Date on manual:	Apr-15		

	Weight			Weight Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18	40	54	120	101	40	145	57

# Page 26 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Clek Olli	Model #	S611102930

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	✓ Belt path labeling is not contrasting.
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			<b>.</b>
Description of the Late	Cital data (v)	Ш	☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	n/a not volungost mode for this CDC
	l			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 27 of 237

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Clek Olli	Model #	S611102930
mano a model	Olok Olli	1110001 //	0011102000

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	A	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	oyotom to docoptable.		obscured storage	
	[J		system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	In a not youngest mode for this one
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the mandarin this mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	oi use.	this mode of use.	oi use.	
Class indication of shildle size wange	Canarata alaar	Canarata alaar	Incomplete tout on	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using	belt (only if it is a	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			
	-		<del>-</del>	

## Page 28 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Clek Olli		Model # S611	102930
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat showing mode	Illustrations may be missing from the	The instructions may be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
	criange.	user to read text	illissing altogether.	
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
				√ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	
		present.	Tools may be	☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
			required.	11/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	Loose parts are generated.
			✓	
Vehicle Installation Features				
Tomole installation i eathles	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	Notes
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to		position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.	but dottorr to omipio.	likely need to read	
			instructions for	
			clarification.	[] =/- ==
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely		
prevent the shoulder portion from	•	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	through its positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
Suppling accordinately!	In addition, the	However, the	positioning device.	
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		
				✓ n/a, no separate device

	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Cosco Topside Booster		BC030CDMD	9/21/2016
	,			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	, , , , ,	Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	mioritation in whiteir metrecione and emiabole materi.	Total	26	9
		Weighted Ave	2.88	
		Star Rating	5	
			-	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	,	Total	15	5
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in Vehicle			
	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	0	0	0
	and the same of th	Total	0	0
		Weighted Ave	n/a	
		Star Rating	n/a	
		Total	60	23
		Weighted Ave	2.61	23
		III Star Rating	5	

## Page 30 of 237

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

## 

## **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual:	
-----------------	--

	Weight			Height						
Booster	Min	imum	Maximum		Maximum Minimum		Minimum		Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in		
Ranges	18.1	40	45.4	100	110.1	43	144.8	57		

# Page 31 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Topside Booster	Model #	BC030CDMD

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>V</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
and/or low backy.	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
labeling.	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning	Citteria.	Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
	or orto.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	Ι п	П	pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
beit only.	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this	iliustratea warriirig.	
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode			
	✓			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Topside Booster	Model #	BC030CDMD

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	oyotom to docoptable.		obscured storage	
	<b>√</b>		system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	In a not youngest mode for this one
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the mandarin this mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	oi use.	this mode of use.	oi use.	
Clear indication of shilds aims range	Concrete along	Canarata alaar	Incomplete tout on	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	✓	L		
	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning		but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

# Page 33 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model C	osco Topside Booster		Model # BC030CDMD		
Securing the Child					
	Α	В	С	Notes	
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.		
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ n/a, booster only	
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☑ n/a, booster may not be converted	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.	j	Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).		
Vehicle Installation Features					
	Α	В	С	Notes	
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	✓ n/a, no separate device	
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	✓ n/a, no separate device	

	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Diono Hip		221300	3/15/2017
	,			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	9
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1		1	1	1
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.  Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
		3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?			1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.  Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	<u>2</u> 1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3		2
	information in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	6 17	9
		Weighted Ave		9
		Star Rating	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	17	7
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total		24
		Total	69	31
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
	Overa	all Star Rating	3	

## Page 35 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

		Booster, Combi	nation Seat in BPB M	lode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode		
Date of Evaluation:	FINA	L		Evaluated by: FINAL		
Manufacturer:	Other	•	Make & Model: _	Dio	no Hip	
Model #:			221300	Date of Manufacture:		3/15/2017
Style: Low-Back	☐ High-Back [	✓ High-Back/Low-Back	Combination (FF/Boo	ster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other	
Seat Charact	eristics 8	k Measuremer	nts			
Child size range gi	iven in owne	r's manual:		Date on	manual:	
		Weigh	it	Height		

# Page 36 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Diono Hip Model # 221300
---------------------------------------

# **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	✓ Additional sizing info in text only.
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
		✓		
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
·	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	✓ No illustration; only text.
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	Tro musicution, only text.
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		✓ Warning is not explicit.
	this mode.		<b>7</b>	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	a,a, be assa with tap beit
Darability of labols.	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	peeiing.  ☑			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
				= not youngoot mode for this one

## Page 37 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Diono Hip	Model #	221300	
------------------------	---------	--------	--

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	Attached in a hard-to-find place.
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	•	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual		storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
			✓	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	✓ Add'l size information is in text.
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	•		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	<u> </u>	✓		
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a		Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
vernere for enmarent le une real ecau.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	· ·	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			✓ Warning is not illustrated.
		>		Warring is not inastrated.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
3 1		but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	CRS not on a vehicle seat.
	in order to route		against the use of lap-	
			belt only in this	
	warning against using	-	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	,	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this		If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.		✓	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
	Ľ		Ш	

# Page 38 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Diono Hip		Model #		
Securing the Child					
	Α	В	С	Notes	
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.		
	<b>√</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ n/a, booster only	
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	✓ No illustrations on the label.	
to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  Loose parts. May even need hand	n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted	
remered ter eredining.	reattach the padding.		tool(s).		
	<b>✓</b>				
Vehicle Installation Features					
	Α	В	С	Notes	
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	☐ n/a, no separate device	
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	☐ n/a, no separate device	

	Page 39 of 237			I B
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Chase		30,611,730	2/27/2017
	Factoria			
Value	Feature Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
value 2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1 1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Ů i	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1 1	2	2
1		3	3	1
ı	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	Total	19	13
		Weighted Ave	1.46	13
			1.46	
	Evaluation of Instructions	Star Rating	1	
2		1	2	2
2 1	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
<u>1</u> 1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.  Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1 1
<u>1</u> 1		1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?  Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.  Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	information in written instructions and on labels match?			
		Total	21	10
		Weighted Ave	2.10	
		Star Rating	3	
	Securing the Child			
2		1	2	2
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
2	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	2
	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	
3 1	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.		3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	39	21
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in valida			
_	Installation in vehicle			
	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	29	13
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	108	57
		Weighted Ave	1.89	
	Overa	II Star Rating	2	

# Page 40 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	For	rward Fa	cing Only, (	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation	on:	FINAL		-		Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Evenflo			Make	e & Model:		Ever	nflo Chase		
Model #:				30611730		Date of M	lanufacture:			2/27/2017
Style: FF only	Convertil	ble (RF/FF)	✓ Comb	oination (FF/Boosto	er) 🔲 3-in	ı-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness:	5-point	□он	l Shield	Other:			<u>-</u>			
Seat Chara	cteristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate chi	ild size rang	ge for this	s mode acc	ording to mai	nual:		Date o	n manual:		Jul-17
Γ			W	/eight			Height	t		
		Mir	nimum	Maxin	num	Minimu	um Maxim		imum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

Ranges

# Page 41 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo Chase 30611730 Seat # (on tag)

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	Additional sizing info in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
		<b>☑</b>		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	[5]
	each method of		without a vehicle	Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each mode that indicates		may not be completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps		slots to use for this	applicable multi-	No indication of homeon plat beints
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness adjustment	as the shell. Additional harness	additional sizing information.	
	information is	adjustment	illioilliation.	
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	ľп	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	[D]
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	Path is only labeled on one side.
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of	criteria.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
	0110.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
		_	be obscured by seat	
Chaus how to propore and use lower	Clear illustrations		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for clarification.	_		
Chouse how to propers and use the		Illustrations also	Toyt book	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
	and attach tether to		provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		✓	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.	D 0 1=	from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
NUTC		Page 2 of 5	7 Rating Year, Subn	_ , ,

## Page 42 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Chase	Seat # (on tag)	30611730

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	J	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	✓ Manual not attached to seat.  □ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	be accessed when the CRS is installed	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?		Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	Methods are not labeled.  There is no overview page showing the different methods of installation.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	warnings, for example, in a	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	Instructions for determining seat belt type are present but are incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 43 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Evenflo Chase Seat # (on tag) 30611730 Make & Model

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	D	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)	1 63.		regardless of how	Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	☑ Hand tools are required to properly assemble CRS.
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	П		notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	<b>—</b> ,g
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	1 00.	
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	1			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
A	0		0	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when installed, one hand		adjustment mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
1	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
1	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
1	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
1			threading, or removal	
	[J		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		criteria.	
and and and pad.	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	1			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		•	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	✓ Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the shell.	this mode, e.g. an	
		Sileli.	insert, a head hugger, or body	
	П	П		n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread		<b>—</b> , e.j
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
			1	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
1	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text	missing altogether.	Harness must be completely replaced.
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
			_	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system. Harness system may	
	No rethreading required.	very simple system.	need to be	
	requireu.	No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even	
1			need hand tool(s).	
			<b>✓</b>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
1	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
				[] - /
	п		П	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable
	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>	190) Shou not adjustable
		Page	e 4 of 5	

## Page 44 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Chase	Seat # (on tag)	30611730
Make & Model	Evenilo Chase	Seat # (on tag)	30611730

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	Interference is possible.
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
			notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	otorage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🔽		use.	

	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Chase		30611730	2/27/2017
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	0 1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
		3	<u> </u>	1 1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?			1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions. Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	<u>3</u> 3	1 1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	<u> </u>	2
	information in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	 19	7
		Weighted Ave	2.71	<u>'</u>
		Star Rating	5	
		Star Rating	ე	
	Securing the Child			
3		0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2		0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	<ul> <li>Is the seat assembled &amp; ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)</li> <li>Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.</li> <li>Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.</li> </ul>	Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
	,	Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	66	26
		Weighted Ave	2.54	20
	0	III Star Rating	2.54 4	

## Page 46 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Evenflo ■ Make & Model: Evenflo Chase Model #: 30611730 Date of Manufacture: 2/27/2017 Style: □ Low-Back □ High-Back □ High-Back/Low-Back ☑ Combination (FF/Booster) □ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) □ Other Seat Characteristics & Measurements Child size range given in owner's manual: Date on manual: 14-Jul

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimum		m Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18	40	49.8	110	110	43.3	145	57

# Page 47 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

	- " "		
Make & Model	Evenflo Chase	Model #	30611730

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	✓ Additional sizing info in text only.
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	Additional sizing into in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.		sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
			✓	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	✓		pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.		user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.	П		n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or	_	Sticky label(s) are	<del></del>
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	ľ			✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 48 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Chase	Model #	30611730
Make a Model	Everillo Chase	MODEL#	30011730

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	byotom to accoptable.		obscured storage	
			system.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	11/2 Hot youngest mode for this cits
accessing the manual in this mode.			storage system isn't	
accessing the manual in this mode.			obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
			<b>√</b>	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	•	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
			mention of additional	
			sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
3	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
			П	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	•		text or no warning at	
vonicio foi crimarcii le trie real ceat.		example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other		Cili.	
	very clear	ballotoa liot.		
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined.	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning			that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
against doing a tap bott only.		•	against the use of lap-	
		· ·	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	, <del>,</del>	(if this is a misuse).	
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.	<u>U</u>	<u>L</u>	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

# Page 49 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Chase	Chase Model # 30611730			
Securing the Child		В	С	Notes	
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.	В	No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is	NOTES	
orden strap in their lowest settings.			otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.		
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	Harness must be removed.	
		user to read text which must be present on CRS.	<b>▽</b>	☐ n/a, booster only	
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	•	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	✓ n/a, combination or 3-in-1  □ n/a, booster may not be converted	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).		
Vehicle Installation Features					
	Α	В	С	Notes	
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	☐ n/a, no separate device	
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	☐ n/a, no separate device	

Page 50 of 237 2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** Evenflo Sonus 2/1/17 Feature Value **Weighted Score** Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 1.72 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.10 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 1.95 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 1.16 Star Rating 

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

1.76

# Page 51 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Evenflo	▼	Make & Model:		Evenflo Sonus	
Model #:		347120	60_	Date of Manu	facture:	2/1/2017
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of	Manufacture or	n Base (if different):	
Style:	fant Only (RF)	✓ Convertible (RF/FF)	✓ 3-in-1 (RF, F	F, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	ase:	✓ No				
Harness Style:	5-point "V	" or 3-pt.				
Seat Characte	eristics & N	<i>l</i> leasurements				
Appropriate child s	ize range for th	nis mode according to	manual:		Date on manual:	2016

	Weight				Height				
	Min	imum	Maxii	num	Mini	Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	102	40	

# Page 52 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Sonus	Model #	34712060	
--------------	---------------	---------	----------	--

# **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labers	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No picture of child in CRS.  ✓ Additional sizing info missing.
			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Door the CDC in dispate the comment	Van tharain a		No indication of	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

# Page 53 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Sonus	Model #	34712060
Make a Model	Everillo Sorius	Model #	347 12000

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions				Nede
le the grown wile recovered a courte fined	A	В	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	<b>_</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	☑ Doesn't show how to remove if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	
		Page 3 of 5	_	

# Page 54 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Sonus	Model #	34712060	

## Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?				
For the discount of the discou	<b>✓</b>	ID 1.11 11 31		
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be inserted separately.	method of holding the shoulder	method of holding the shoulder portions	
	inscriba soparatory.	portions together.	together	
	[J]	portions together.		
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
,	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	<b>✓</b>		l 🗆	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
	<u> </u>			II/a, system does not require re-tillead
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust.	[Fa
	mandatory pieces exist that may	adjust.	Loose mandatory pieces may be	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	become loose when	aujust.	present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
	dajaomig oyotomi		incorrectly resecure	
			harness	
5 ( ) , 55( "				
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions are required.	requiring many	
	dual action. Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	complicated steps that must be followed	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the	in the manda.	
	change.	user to read the		
	3.	manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
			✓	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Trainess must be retiredated.
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
			need riand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
Lase of adjusting/removing shield.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.	roquirou.	✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
I				

# Page 55 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Sonus	Model #	34712060

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

		Α	В	С	Notes		
Ease of routing vehicle b	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not			
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.		
installation in this mode,		the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,			
without base if separate.	Williana	and comfortably.		or has to be routed			
mareat base ii separate.		The padding does		under the CRS			
		not need to be		padding for one or			
		moved in order to		more modes of RF			
		route the belt.		installation.			
Can vahiala halt ar lawar	I ATCI Latrana						
Can vehicle belt or lower		No contact or interference		Possible contact or	✓ Interference is possible.		
(if flexible) interfere with I				misrouting. Please			
(including crotch strap) o		possible.		describe this potential			
incorrectly with respect to		_		under <b>notes</b> .			
elements such as paddin		Ш		✓	Can interfere with crotch buckle		
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach			
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to			
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to			
		base. One step		mistakenly secure			
		release mechanism		carrier to base.			
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism			
		'		may be difficult to			
				reach. Carrier has the			
				potential to appear			
				correctly installed			
				when it is not.			
				_			
				_	✓ n/a, no separate base		
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,			
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even			
			manual.	with manual.			
	1		<u> </u>	<u></u> ⊔	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature		
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate		No feedback device on	Level to ground line.		
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	L <b>a</b>		
and the recline		Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline			
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	[Z]		
(if separate).		recline for this mode.			Less than 3 levels of recline.		
			Adjustable to at				
			least three levels of				
			recline for this				
			mode.	✓	n/a, has separate base		
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have			
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline			
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.			
		since it is more	of recline for this				
		critical). Base is	mode. However,				
			does not meet "A"				
		allows for at least	criteria for separate				
		three levels of	recline device.				
		recline for this mode.					
					✓ n/a, no separate base		
Do the lower anchors red	uire twisting to	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist			
remove from the vehicle?	•	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to			
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	✓ Attachments require twisting.		
		mechanism.	lower anchor from				
			seat bight.				
			_		n/a na lawar anahara		
Final rate the attendance of the		Cimple about	Ctorogo system	No concrete eterane	n/a, no lower anchors		
Evaluate the storage sys		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system not clearly labeled.		
lower anchors when not i	n use.	dedicated, labeled		system exists, or user			
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook			
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together			
		completely retract		when not in use.			
		when not in use.	_	_			
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors		
Is there an indication on		Yes.		No.			
itself indicating where to							
when installed in vehicle	?		Page 5 of 5	L	✓ n/a, no separate carrier		
	NHTSA Child Seat Ease of Use Ratings - 2017 Rating Year, Submission 2						

	Page 56 of 237	_	T	
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Sonus		34,712,060	2/1/2017
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	18	12
		Weighted Ave	1.50	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	17	8
		Weighted Ave	2.12	
		Star Rating	3	
		•		
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	38	18
		Weighted Ave	2.11	.0
		Star Rating	3	
-		Jan Hannig		
-				
-	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
	olorage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?		33	
		Total	2.53	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53 4	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	400	F4
		Total	106	51
		Weighted Ave	2.08	
	Overa	II Star Rating	3	

## Page 57 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

vard Facing Only, (	Convertible FF Mode, Co	mbination FF Mod	le, or 3-in-1	FF Mode			
INAL		Evaluated by: <u>I</u>	FINAL				
•	Make & Model: _		Even	flo Sonus			
	34712060	Date of Ma	anufacture:		2/1/2017		
e (RF/FF) Comb	ination (FF/Booster) 3-in-	1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:			
OH Shield	Other:						
Seat Characteristics & Measurements							
for this mode acc	ording to manual:		Date or	n manual:	2016		
W	Height						
Minimum	Maximum	Minimur		Maximum			
	e (RF/FF) Comb OH Shield  6 & Measurem e for this mode acc	Make & Model:	Make & Model:  34712060  Date of Make & Model:  34712060  Date of Make & Model:  Graph (RF/FF)	Make & Model: Event    34712060   Date of Manufacture:	Make & Model: Evenflo Sonus  34712060 Date of Manufacture:  e (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other:  OH Shield Other:  6 & Measurements 6 for this mode according to manual:  Weight Height Minimum Maximum Minimum Maximum		

22.6

Ranges

50

127

# Page 58 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Evenflo Sonus Make & Model 34712060 Seat # (on tag)\_

## Evaluation of Labels

Evaluation of Labels				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	✓ No picture of child in CRS.
	illustration. Additional	Additional size	illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
	size information included as a		sizing information.	Additional sizing info missing.
	picture.	as short, simple text.	Sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	Ц	L	✓	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	seat. Illustrations should be labeled for		no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
	[J		installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be text only.		
			✓	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	Path is only labeled on one side.
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	_ r dan is only leaded on one side.
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is directly next to the	side but would otherwise fulfill "A"	Belt routing path is only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of	Citteria.	requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in	read text.	instructions at all provided. Partial	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for		15	
1	clarification.		✓	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
1	and attach tether to		provided or no	✓ No instruction provided on CRS.
1	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	·
1	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
1	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
1	clarification.		✓	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
Durability of labels.	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	0	f Lise Ratings - 201		

## Page 59 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

		• • • • • •	0.4740000
Make & Model	Evenflo Sonus	Seat # (on tag)	34712060

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	be accessed when the CRS is installed	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	✓ Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	warnings, for example, in a	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	✓ Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	1 agc 3 01 3	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 60 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Evenflo Sonus Seat # (on tag) 34712060

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child			_	
AU (	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.			may be. May direct user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
One.			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes	<b>—</b>
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?				
		IIDlall bassald a scittle	IID	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder harness may be	an intermediate method of holding	no intermediate method of holding	
buckle for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	inserted separatery.	portions together.	together	
	[J		П	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
, ,	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	[J		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		criteria.	
the orien and the pad.	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	<b>√</b>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread		n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
cilia 3 grown.	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	riamess must be retireaded to adjust for neight.
	adjustment system.	aajaoti	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
			·	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.		multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	✓ No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.	ы	☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
		rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
	*	No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
			J	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
1	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
1	shield marked.	not marked.		
1				
				✓ n/a, no shield
			Ц	n/a, shield not adjustable
		D	e 4 of 5	

## Page 61 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Sonus	Seat # (on tag)	34712060
Marc a Model	Evenilo donas	Ocal # (on lag)	371 12000

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	<b>✓</b>	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	atorago system is not olearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	✓	use.	

	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Spectrum		34212035	3/27/2017
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	9
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	9
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	13	7
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	73	31
		Weighted Ave	2.35	31
	Over	III Star Rating	4	+

### Page 63 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Evenflo Make & Model: Evenflo Spectrum Model #: 34212035 Date of Manufacture: 3/27/2017 Style: □ Low-Back □ High-Back ☑ High-Back/Low-Back □ Combination (FF/Booster) □ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) □ Other Seat Characteristics & Measurements Child size range given in owner's manual: 2016

	Weight Height							
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18	40	49.8	110	112	44	145	57

# Page 64 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Spectrum	Model #	34212035
Make & Model	Everillo Spectium	woder#	34212033

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	✓ Additional sizing info in text only.
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.		sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
		<b>V</b>		
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
·	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
				Shoulder belt portion of belt path is not
			pad.	labeled.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.		П	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 65 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Evenflo Spectrum Model # 34212035	)35
--	-----

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	Manual cannot be accessed.
decessing the mandarin the mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		I lis mode of use.	or use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	Add'l size information is in text.
the child should lit:		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	Sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All and the dead of the tall and the analysis	100	✓	Nie Westerdie et des d	
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
Indication that the second place is a	Company from	Description of the control of	Dunia di anagana athan	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.		П	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated outlined	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning		but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
against using a lap belt only.	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be	manuai.	else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
			assign a O .	
For this mode, information in well a			No Diografia and the	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>√</b>		notes.	

# Page 66 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Spectrum		Model # 342	12035
Convince the Child				
Securing the Child	Λ	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	В	No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	162.		regardless of how	Seat is not fully assembled.
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
croton strap in their lowest settings.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
			✓	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use to a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		✓ n/a, booster only
English to the second s	Circumia actions	Circonla action had	A ation difficult on	11/4, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no		No illustrations on the label.
to low back booster.	Illustration provided on seat showing	specific illustration	need additional	
	mode change.	is provided on seat. Text may be	instructions not found on CRS labels.	
	mode change.	present.	Tools may be	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		present.	required.	n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	_	Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
ű	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	√		l '' n	
Vehicle Installation Features	A	В	С	Notes
Face of use of any congrate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to		position belt, most	▼ Two hands but action is simple.
hardware on CRS.	use.	but action is simple.	likely need to read	
naidware on ono.	use.		instructions for	
			1 .6	
				n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely		
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device
				<u> </u>

Page 67 of 237 2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** 9/1/16 GB Idan Feature Value **Weighted Score** Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.63 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.80 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.64 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only n Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 2.64 Star Rating 

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.67

## Page 68 of 237

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

## Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode Date of Evaluation: **FINAL** Evaluated by: FINAL GB Make & Model: GB Idan Manufacturer: Model #: 616101017 9/1/2016 Date of Manufacture: Base Model # if Different: 616411005 Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): 6/1/2016 Style: ✓ Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed CRS has separate base: ✓ Yes "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

# **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	15.9	35			76	30

Date on manual:

# Page 69 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	GB Idan	Model #	616101017
Make & Model	OD Idan	IVIOUCI #	010101017

Evaluation of Labers	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	<b>☑</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	<b>✓</b>	Y di i		
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   //  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	Belt routing path is not labeled.
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

# Page 70 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	GB Idan	Model #	616101017
IVIANE & IVIOUEI	GB Idan	WOUEI #	010101017

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions	A	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	3	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	✓ Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.  ✓ May fall out of carrier; no storage in base.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	size information	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.  ✓		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

# Page 71 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	GB Idan	Model #	616101017	

Securing the Child

Coodining the Crima	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	eres is not set for youngest mode when removed non-pag.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	[J		П	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2		notes.	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in shell.	small or are misaligned with the	something in way for	
	SHEII.	shell.	this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	
		Sileii.	hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
o.m.a o g. o. n. m.	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when		present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	✓		harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the manual.		
		manuai.		
				✓ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
	✓			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.		✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 72 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	GB Idan	Model #	616101017
iviake & iviodei	GB idan	Model #	616101017

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt lower attachment straps (if t installation in this mode, wit without base if separate.	flexible) for	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	110100
Can vehicle belt or lower LA (if flexible) interfere with har (including crotch strap) or b incorrectly with respect to o elements such as padding?	rness e routed ther seat			Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	
Ease of attaching/removing from base.	infant seat	Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	□ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt feature on CRS such as a lo		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
	Convertible, -in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, has separate base
se	arrier with eparate ase	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors requiremove from the vehicle?	re twisting to		No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Buttons on lower attachments.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the itself indicating where to puwhen installed in vehicle?	t the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5	No.  ✓ Rating Year, Submission	✓ No handle positioning label.  □ n/a, no separate carrier

	Page 73 of 237	1	T	T
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Argos 65		1,906,681	9/22/2014
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	15	13
		Weighted Ave	1.15	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	28	10
		Weighted Ave	2.80	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	50	20
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in vehicle		_	
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	1	2	2
<u> </u>		Total	31	13
		Weighted Ave	2.38	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	404	Ec.
-		Total Weighted Ave	124 2.21	56
-	Overa	II Star Rating	3	
	Uvera	ii Stai Natiiiy	<b>ა</b>	

## Page 74 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	Forward Fac	ing Only, Co	onvertible FF Mode, Co	mbination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL			Evaluated by:	FINAL		
Manufacturer	Graco	•	Make & Model:		Graco	Argos 65	
Model #:			1906681	Date of N	lanufacture:		9/22/2014
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF)	✓ Combina	ation (FF/Booster) 3-in-	-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:	
Harness:	int OH	Shield	Other:				
Seat Characteristics & Measurements							
Appropriate child s	size range for this	mode accor	ding to manual:		Date o	n manual:	2014
	Weight			Height			
		imum	Maximum	Minimu		Maximum	
	- C: Irm	III-	lan IIn		:		I

65

49

125

30

Ranges

Page 75 of 237

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Cross Arms CF	Seat # (on tag)	1906681
Make & Model	Graco Argos 65	Seal # (On lay)	1900001

Evaluation of Labels	Ι Δ	В		Natas
Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate, clear,	B Separate, clear,	C Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			✓	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	Tether is not labeled.
	each method of		without a vehicle seat. Illustrations	Tetrier is not labeled.
	installation, must include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	[
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment information is	Additional harness adjustment	information.	
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	Г	text only.	✓	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
r and the same of	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	✓ Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in	read text.	instructions at all provided. Partial	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for		3	
	clarification.		✓	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
		provided. However,	l'	✓ No instruction provided on CRS.
		need to read text in	instructions at all	Does not show how to remove.
	CRS in this mode. One or two words	order to know to	provided. Partial	E-1 5563 Hot Show how to remove.
	per idea are OK for	complete all steps.	instructions; some step missing.	
	clarification.			
			✓	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not peeling.		restraint removed from box.	
	Poomig.  ✓	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
NHTS	Child Seat Fase of		7 Rating Year, Subm	

## Page 76 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Argos 65	Seat # (on tag)	1906681	

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions	l A	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	D	Attached to the child	Moles
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
	✓		at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for		It is easy to use, but		Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is difficult to use or	
	manual to fall out. The manual can be	be accessed when the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	Manual storage difficult to find.
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.		[J	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the		complete height and		
instructions about how the child	weight information	weight information	independent of	
should fit?	directly next to the illustration.	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	Additional size	illustration. Additional size	illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
		information included		
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for example, in a	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has its own page or other		all.	
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text			
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS		seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from diagrams.	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	Ů	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy instructions only	
attachments & tether.	and attach lower	written instructions provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	'	instructions at all	
	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this		instructions; some	
	mode. One or two words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	✓	Page 3 of 5	notes.	
NILI	1		Rating Year, Submissi	ion 0

# Page 77 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Argos 65 Seat # (on tag) 1906681

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
All functional parts (i.e., required for	A Van	В	C No not ready to use	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is otherwise difficult.	
Tether must also come attached to CRS.			Tools may be	
CKS.			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes	<b>-</b>
Dans that have a self-recovering	No south consequence	No. but because alle		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
labeled to indicate its proper	is labeleu.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?	<b>☑</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
		the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	, ,	portions together.	together	
	J			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
1	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other method of harness	
1	hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress		adjustment such as	
1	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
1			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	1			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.			
	o at least 3 fielgrits.		П	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
		small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
Face of adjusting the horness for	No mand to mathemand	No mand to rethread		✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple,	No need to rethread system, but may be	Harness must be rethread to adjust.	
Crina's grown.		otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.	,	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
1	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
1	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
1	2			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action. Illustrations on seat	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	showing mode	Illustrations may be missing from the	The instructions may be confusing, or	✓ Many complicated steps; must read the manual.
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
	J	user to read text	3	Harness must be completely replaced.
		which must be		
	_	present on CRS.		n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	L 174, single mode ons
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
		rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	✓ Loose parts are generated.
		No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
East of adjusting/removing smeld.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.	1	
				☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
		Page	e 4 of 5	

# Page 78 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Argos 65	Seat # (on tag)	1906681	
Make a Model	G1466 7 (1963-65	Ocal # (on tag)	1300001	_

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.		use.	

	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Argos 65		1906681	9/22/2014
	g			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	18	8
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	7
		Weighted Ave	2.71	
		Star Rating	5	
	Convince the Child			
3	Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
		2	4	2
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	Total	9	7
		Weighted Ave	1.28	,
		Star Rating	1.20	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	64	28
		Weighted Ave	2.29	
	Overa	II Star Rating	3	

# Page 80 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

		Booster, Combi	nation Seat in BPB Mode,	or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode		
Date of Evaluation	: <u>FIN</u>	AL	Ev	valuated by: FINAL		
Manufacturer:	Graco	•	Make & Model:	Graco	Argos 65	
Model #:			1906681	Date of Manufacture: _		9/22/2014
Style: Low-Back	High-Back	High-Back/Low-Back	✓ Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other	
Seat Charac	teristics	& Measureme	nts			
Child size range ç	given in own	er's manual:		Date on	manual: _	2014

	Weight		Height					
Booster	Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	54	120	96	38	145	57

# Page 81 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Argos 65	Model #	1906681

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.	_	
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
and, or row basis,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	I п		•	Shoulder path not labeled
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	No illustration; only text.
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	INO mustration, only text.
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this	5	
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			
Domah liku af lah ala	Otial nu lab a l/ s \	<b>V</b>	Otial mulabal(1)	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	I n/o not voungest made for this CDS
			Ц	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 82 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Argos 65	Model #	1906681	

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	Manual cannot be accessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	IMaridal Storage difficult to find.
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	Π	Π	<b>√</b>	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
	_	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included		
	picture.	as short, simple text.	g	
			П	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and high back modes if they exist.	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		tetrier flot snowin).	
	installation.			
			П	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
vernole for ormaterials the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	,	bulleted list.	u	
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using	belt (only if it is a	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	_		notes.	
	✓			

# Page 83 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Argos 65		Model #190	06681
Securing the Child				
[	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.  Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.		✓ No illustrations on the label.      ✓ Many complicated steps; must read manual.      ✓ Harness must be removed.      ✓ n/a, booster only      ✓ No illustrations on the label.
to low back booster.	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	Loose parts are generated.
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?		No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	□ n/a, no separate device

Page 84 of 237 2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** 7/12/16 Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround Feature Value Weighted Score Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.27 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.60 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 3.00 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 2.16 Star Rating Total Weighted Ave 2.58

**Overall Star Rating** 

## Page 85 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Eva	luated by: FIN	NAL	
Manufacturer:	Graco	•	Make & Model:	Graco	Head Wise 65 with Safe	ety Surround
Model #:		19544	78	Date of Manu	ufacture:	7/12/2016
Base Model # if Diff	ferent:		Date of	Manufacture o	n Base (if different):	
Style:	nfant Only (RF)	✓ Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, F	F, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate	base: Yes	✓ No				
Harness Style:	5-point "V	" or 3-pt. OH Shield				
<b>Seat Charact</b>	eristics & N	<i>l</i> leasurements				

			Weight		Height			
	Min	imum	Maximum		aximum Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
RF Size Ranges	1.8	4	18	40			top of head 2.5 cm below headrest adjustment lever	top of head 1" below headrest adjustment lever

Date on manual: 15-Oct

# Page 86 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
			4	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	<b>✓</b>			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from blue absoluted by soot the separated by soot to the separated by soot to separated by soot to separated by soot to separated by soot to separate the separated by soot to separated by soot to separate the separated by soot the separated by soot to separate the separated by soot to separate the separated by soot the sep	
	<b>✓</b>		be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
	4	Page 2 of 5		

# Page 87 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround Model # 1954478

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	A	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	1,0150
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	
<u> </u>		Page 3 of 5		I

# Page 88 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround Model # 1954478

## Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please	
	✓		describe under notes.	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All slots in pad are	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	
	<b>7</b>		_	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	reattach the padding. No	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s) required.	✓ n/a, no shield
	<b>L</b>			- 17 a, smold not adjustable

## Page 89 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model \_\_Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround \_\_ Model # 1954478

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

Vernicle installation		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile	_	The belt path does not	111100
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	` ,	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	✓ Need to move padding.
without base if separate.	With and	and comfortably.		or has to be routed	Need to move padding.
Mariodi baco il coparato.		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	LATCH straps			Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with I		interference		misrouting. Please	✓ Interference is possible.
(including crotch strap) o		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to		possible.		under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as paddin				_	
·	-	O'combata attack			crotch buckle
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positionina	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	<u> </u>
feature on CRS such as		instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual	with manual.	
		L	Ш	Ш	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least	color as the CRS	three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.	recline device.		
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this	_	
			mode.		n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.	_	_	
De the leaves and a	uniona dessir Commo	No. austau: C.II.:	No societie o construit	Vaa vaan muut tulist	✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors red			No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Buttons on lower attachments.
remove from the vehicle?	•	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action		
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage sys	tem for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system not electricated
lower anchors when not i		dedicated, labeled		system exists, or user	Storage system not clearly labeled.
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on	the carrier	Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to	put the handle				
when installed in vehicle	?		Page 5 of 5	П	✓ n/a, no separate carrier
			Files Patings - 2017 [		

Page 90 of 237

	Page 90 of 237			T =
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround		1,954,478	7/12/2016
	Feature	_		
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	3	9	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	49	17
		Weighted Ave	2.88	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	29	13
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	123	50
		Weighted Ave	2.46	
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

# Page 91 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	For	ward Fac	ing Only,	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	ode, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluatio	n:	FINAL		_		Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Graco		•	Mak	ke & Model:	Graco	Head Wise	65 with Saf	ety Surroun	d
Model #:				1954478	3_	Date of N	Manufacture:			7/12/2016
Style: FF only	✓ Convertib	ole (RF/FF)	Com	nbination (FF/Boost	ter) 🔲 3-in	-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness: ✓ 5	-point	□ он	Shield	Other:			_			
Seat Charac	cteristic	s & Me	asuren	nents						
Appropriate chil	d size rang	e for this	mode acc	cording to ma	ınual:		Date o	n manual:		Oct-17
Г				Weight			Heigh	t		7
		Min	imum	Maxir	mum	Minim			rimum	╛
	FF Sizo	ka	lh	ka	lh	cm	in	cm	in	7

65

30

Ranges

# Page 92 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround 1954478 Seat # (on tag)\_

Evaluation of Labers	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of shildle size re-		_		Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional		complete height and	· ·	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	No picture of critica in CR3.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			<b>▽</b>	
	<u> </u>			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text		for this mode (for	
	· ·	correct harness	`	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct		applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
		• • •	next to	
path labeling and routing.		label is only	corresponding path.	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one		
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	✓		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.		<b>7</b>	
Shows how to propers and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	,	
icuicl.			instructions only	
	and attach tether to	provided. However,	i ·	
		need to read text in	instructions at all	Does not show how to remove.
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		v	
Durability of labels	Stipley lobel(s) as		_	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	[7] - /
		Page 2 of 5		✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
NU ITO	Child Seat Face of			

## Page 93 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround Seat # (on tag) 1954478

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	
Evaluate the atom was section for	L	It is a second a consecutive.	Ш	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the manual to fall out.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when	storage system is difficult to use or	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.      ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	No picture of child in seat.
		text.		
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may	
	method of installation.		not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower	No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.			
attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. Need to	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	✓	1 agc 3 01 3	notes.	

# Page 94 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround Seat # (on tag) 1954478

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	D	No, not ready to use	HOTES
correct use as per instructions)	1 00.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.  Tether must also come attached to			user to manual or is	
CRS.			otherwise difficult. Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	l 🗆		notes.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?				
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
,	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress		method of harness adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	<b>7</b>		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.			
	d at least 5 fleights.  ☑			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is something in way for	
	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
	5110111	shell.	insert, a head	
	_		hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple,	No need to rethread system, but may be	Harness must be rethread to adjust.	
cilia's growth.			Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may become loose when		incorrectly resecure harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	<b>☑</b>	П	П	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult.	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
1	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
1	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode change.	missing from the label, requiring the	be confusing, or missing altogether.	
1	onango.	user to read text	oomig antogether.	
1		which must be		
	[J	present on CRS.		☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
ľ	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
1	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
1		No loose parts exist.	assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
		•		
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
1	CRS, simple action, shield marked.	simple action, shield not marked.	required.	
	omeia markeu.	not marked.		
				☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
			1 of 5	

## Page 95 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

	Make & Model	Graco Head Wise 65 with Safety Surround	d Seat # (on tag)	1954478
--	--------------	---	-------------------	---------

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	Tight ht for 95th % male hand.
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	✓ Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	T dan button connectors.
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	✓	use.	

Page	96	of	237

2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL   1,954.773   11/24/2016		Page 96 of 237	_	T	T
Feature   Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.		2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.		Graco Nautilus 65 DLX		1,954,773	11/24/2016
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.					
2   1   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2					
2 Are all modes of use clearly indicated? 2 Are the correct harmess solds for this mode indicated? 3 6 6 2 2 Sant belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. 3 6 6 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use leuter attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use leuter. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use leuter. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use leuter. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use leuter. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use leuter. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use leuter. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use leuter. 1 2 2 7 133				•	
2 Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? 2 Seate bit & lower attachment routing path clarity. 3 6 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tester. 2 Owner's manual easy to find? (r/a if not youngest mode) 3 6 2 2 Owner's manual easy to find? (r/a if not youngest mode) 3 6 2 3 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
2 Sant belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 3 3 3 1 1		•			
2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tether. 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) 3 3 3 1 1 7 1 1 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
2 Shows how to prepare & use tether.					
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)   Total   27   13					
Total					
Evaluation of Instructions	1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3		
Star Rating   3					13
Evaluation of Instructions				2.07	
2			Star Rating	3	
1					
1   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?					
1   Are all modes of use clearly indicated?   3   3   3   1     1   Rear seat warning in written instructions.   3   3   3   1     1   Instructions for routing seatbeit.   3   3   3   1     2   Information in written instructions and on labels match?   3   6   2     2   Information in written instructions and on labels match?   3   6   2     2   Information in written instructions and on labels match?   3   6   2     3   6   2   10     4   Weighted Ave   2.60     5   Star Rating   5     5   Securing the Child   3   1   3   3   3     3   Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?   3   9   3   3     5   Evaluate the harness buckle style.   3   6   2   2     3   Access to and use of harness adjustment system.   3   9   3   3     1   Number and adjustability of harness slots.   3   9   3   3     1   Visibility & alignment of harness slots.   0   0   0   0     3   Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3   3     4   Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.   1   3   3   3   3     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   1   2   2   2     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   1   2   2   2     2   Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.   3   9   3   3     5   Ease of using vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?   3   9   3   3     5   Ease of using vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?   3   9   3   3     5   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     5   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     5   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     5   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     6   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     6   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     7   East of the lower attachments interfere with harness?   3   9   3   3     8   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     9   Ease of use of any be			1		
1   Rear seat warning in written instructions.   3   3   3   1     1   Instructions for routing seatbelt.   3   3   3   1     1   Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.   3   3   3   1     2   Information in written instructions and on labels match?   3   6   2     2   Total   26   10     Weighted Ave   2.60     Star Rating   5     Securing the Child   3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use?   1   3   3   3     3   Does harness clip require threading? Is It labeled?   3   9   3   3     2   Evaluate the harness buckle style.   3   6   2   2     3   Access to and use of harness adjustment system.   3   9   3   3     1   Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.   3   3   1     1   Visibility & alignment of harness slots.   0   0   0   0     3   Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3   3     2   Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.   1   3   3   3     2   Ease of adjusting/removing shield.   0   0   0   0     Ease of adjusting/removing shield.   0   0   0   0     Installation in vehicle   3   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     3   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     3   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     3   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3   3     2   Do the lower attachments interfere with harness?   1   2   2   2     2   Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?   1   2   2   2     Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?   3   6   2   2     Star Rating   5   5   5   5   5     Total   Weighted Ave   2.75   5   5   5					
1	1	,	3	3	1
1   Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.   3   3   3   1	1		_		1
Information in written instructions and on labels match?	1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
Total   Weighted Ave   2.60	1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
Securing the Child   Star Rating   5	2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
Star Rating   5				26	10
Securing the Child   3   1s the seat assembled & ready to use?   1   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3				2.60	
1   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3			Star Rating	5	
1   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3					
3   Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?   3   9   3					
Evaluate the harness buckle style.   3   6   2   2					
Access to and use of harness adjustment system.   3   9   3					
1 Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.   3   3   1     1 Visibility & alignment of harness slots.   0   0   0   0     2 Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3     3 Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.   1   3   3   3     2 Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   1   2   2   2     2 Ease of adjusting/removing shield.   0   0   0   0					
1   Visibility & alignment of harness slots.   0   0   0   0   0   0   3   Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3   3   3   Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.   1   3   3   3   3   2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2					
3   Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3     3   Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.   1   3   3     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   1   2   2   2     2   Ease of adjusting/removing shield.   0   0   0   0		, ,			
3 Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  2 Ease of reassembly after cleaning.  3					
2       Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       1       2       2         2       Ease of adjusting/removing shield.       0       0       0         Total       44       20         Weighted Ave       2.20         Star Rating       3         Installation in vehicle         Installation in vehicle         3       Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.       3       9       3         3       Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?       3       9       3         3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Evaluate the tether adjustment.       3       9       3         2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       1       2       2         2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       3       6       2         Total       44       16         Weighted Ave       2.75         Star Rating       5         Total       141       59         Weighted Ave       2.39		Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.			
2       Ease of adjusting/removing shield.       0       0       0         Total       44       20         Weighted Ave 2.20         Star Rating       3         Installation in vehicle         Installation in vehicle         3       Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.       3       9       3         3       Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?       3       9       3         3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Evaluate the tether adjustment.       3       9       3         2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       1       2       2         2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       3       6       2         Total       44       16         Weighted Ave       2.75         Total       141       59         Weighted Ave       2.39					
Total   44   20					
Weighted Ave 2.20 Star Rating 3  Installation in vehicle  Installation	2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.			
Star Rating   3					20
Installation in vehicle  3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.  3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?  3 9 3  3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features.  3 9 3  3 Evaluate the tether adjustment.  3 9 3  2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?  1 2 2 2  2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?  3 6 2  Total  Weighted Ave  2.75  Star Rating  5  Total  Total  141 59  Weighted Ave  2.39					
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 3 9 3 3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3 5 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3 5 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 4 1 2 2 2 5 Evaluate system for the lower attachments when not in use? 5 Evaluate the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 5 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 7			Star Rating	3	
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 3 9 3 3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3 5 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3 5 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 4 1 2 2 2 5 Evaluate system for the lower attachments when not in use? 5 Evaluate the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 5 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 7	-		+		
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 3 9 3 3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3 5 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3 5 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 4 1 2 2 2 5 Evaluate system for the lower attachments at tether when not in use? 5 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 5 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 6 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 7 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 8 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 9 0 3 9 0 3 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Installation in vehicle			
3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 Base of use of any belt positioning features. 3 P Star Rating 5 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 5 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 P Star Rating 6 P Star Rating 7 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 9 P Star Rating 9 P Star Ratin	3		2	٥	3
3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Evaluate the tether adjustment.       3       9       3         2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       1       2       2         2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       3       6       2         Total       44       16         Weighted Ave       2.75         Star Rating       5         Total       141       59         Weighted Ave       2.39				•	
3       Evaluate the tether adjustment.       3       9       3         2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       1       2       2         2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       3       6       2         Total       44       16         Weighted Ave       2.75         Star Rating       5         Total       141       59         Weighted Ave       2.39					
2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       1       2       2         2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       3       6       2         Total       44       16         Weighted Ave       2.75         Star Rating       5         Total       141       59         Weighted Ave       2.39					
2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       3       6       2         Total       44       16         Weighted Ave       2.75         Star Rating       5         Total       141       59         Weighted Ave       2.39		•			
Total 44 16  Weighted Ave 2.75  Star Rating 5  Total 141 59  Weighted Ave 2.39					
Weighted Ave   2.75	<u> </u>	2.2.2.g. 2.j. 2 10. 10.10. allas illion a toulor miori not il doo:			
Star Rating   5					
Total 141 59 Weighted Ave 2.39					
Weighted Ave 2.39					
Weighted Ave 2.39			Total	141	59
		Overa	II Star Rating		

# Page 97 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	Foi	rward Fac	ing Only, C	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	mbination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluati	ion:	FINAL	FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL							
Manufacturer	Graco		•	Mak	e & Model:		Graco Na	utilus 65 DI	LX	
Model #:				1954773	<u>-</u>	Date of M	lanufacture:			11/24/2016
Style: FF only	/ Convertil	ole (RF/FF)	✓ Comb	ination (FF/Boost	er) 🔲 3-in	-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness: ✓	5-point	□ он	Shield	Other:						
Seat Chara	Seat Characteristics & Measurements									
Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:  Date on manual:  15-Sep										
			W	/eight			Height			1
		Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	ım	Max	imum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
	Ranges	10	22	30	65	69	27	125	49	,

# Page 98 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Graco Nautilus 65 DLX 1954773 Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

Evaluation of Labels	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	110103
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	✓ Picture is not directly next to size info.
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional size information	illustration. Additional size	illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	oizing information	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
			✓	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for each method of		CRS may be shown without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
	_		installations.	
Doos the CBS indicate the accord	Voc. there is a	Von there is trut	No indication of	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is	Yes, there is a graphic or	Yes, there is text indicating the	No indication of correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness adjustment	as the shell. Additional harness	additional sizing information.	
	information is	adjustment	inionnation.	
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	<b>√</b>	text only.	П	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is directly next to the	side but would otherwise fulfill "A"	Belt routing path is	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	only labeled on one side. Routing	
	path on both sides of	ontona.	requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
	<b>7</b>		be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	for using the CRS in this mode. One or		provided. Partial instructions; some	Labels do not explain use of EATCH.
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.		✓	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	,	provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		. J	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
Durability of labels.	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
NHTSA	A Child Seat Ease of	f Use Ratings - 201	7 Rating Year, Subn	nission 2

## Page 99 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 65 DLX	Seat # (on tag)	1954773	

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	□ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	be accessed when the CRS is installed	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	Manual cannot be accessed.  Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	No picture of child in seat.  Text is independent of illustration of
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	complete child in car seat.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	warnings, for example, in a	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 100 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Graco Nautilus 65 DLX Seat # (on tag) 1954773

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child		_		
	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>4</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	J			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
1	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
1	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
1	one to depress		adjustment such as	
1	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	7		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
· ·	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.		_	
	1			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		•	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in shell.	small or are misaligned with the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an	
	SHEII.	shell.	insert, a head	
		Siloli.	hugger, or body	
		П		✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
1	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
1	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
1	become loose when adjusting system.		harness, even for a no-thread system.	
		_	uneau system.	
	Circula an acciden	G:I- :: :		
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation with only a single or	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or dual action.	multiple actions are required.	requiring many complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat		The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	✓ Many complicated steps; must read the manual.
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	☑ Harness must be completely replaced.
	-	user to read text		Trainess must be completely replaced.
		which must be		
1		present on CRS.	_	□ n/s single made CBS
Eaco of ro-accombly if and/accom	No loose parts	Harness system	_	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and	may need to be	Loose parts may exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
Tomoved for cleaning.		rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
1	No rethreading		Harness system may	
1	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
	'	, , ,	rethreaded to re-	
		•	assemble. May even	
1	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
		Mandan and total	Oth and a strait	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
1	CRS, simple action, shield marked.	simple action, shield not marked.	required.	
1	onleiu marked.	not markeu.		
1				
1				✓ n/a, no shield
1			П	n/a, no snieid na n/a, shield not adjustable
			4 of 5	

# Page 101 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 65 DLX	Seat # (on tag)	1954773	

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
	✓			n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	atorage system is not occurry labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.		use.	

	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Nautilus 65 DLX		1954773	11/24/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
			3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3		1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	· ·
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?		6 18	2 7
		Total		· '
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	11	7
		Weighted Ave	1.57	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
	2000 the 20th positioning devices after states. Can the 20th one	Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	†
		Star Rating	5	
		Total		20
		Total	63	28
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
	Overa	all Star Rating	3	

## Page 103 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco Nautilus 65 DLX Model #: 1954773 Date of Manufacture: 11/24/2016 Style: □ Low-Back □ High-Back □ High-Back/Low-Back □ Combination (FF/Booster) □ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) □ Other Seat Characteristics & Measurements Child size range given in owner's manual: 15-Sep

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	54	120	96	38	145	57

# Page 104 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 65 DLX	Model #	1954773
Make & Model	GIACO NAULIUS OS DEA	Model #	1904//3

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
			✓	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	,	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
	_	_	be obscured by seat	
				Shoulder belt path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	3	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
		lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 105 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 65 DLX	Model #	1954773
Make a Model	Glaco Naulius 05 DEX	WOUGH #	1334113

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	110100
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
ook.	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	System is acceptable.		obscured storage	
	П		system.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.			storage system isn't	Manual cannot be accessed.
			obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
		this mode of use.	of use.	
	П		□	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information			indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how			independent of	
the child should fit?		_	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	✓ No add'l size information.
	size information		mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	J	
	ľ 🗆		<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with	_	No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		,	
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.			text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	<b>✓</b>			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning			that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
		_	against the use of lap-	
			belt only in this	
	warning against using	, ,	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	,	(if this is a misuse).	
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
English and state of the state	one.		No Discount "	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>√</b>		notes.	
	Ů		Ш	

## Page 106 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model G	Fraco Nautilus 65 DLX		Model #195	64773
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
croteri strap in tricii iowest settings.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use to a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	✓ Harness must be removed.
	onango.	user to read text	iniconing antogenion.	Harriess must be removed.
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
			✓	n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	No illustrations on the label.
to low back booster.	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	
	mode change.	present.	Tools may be	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		present.	required.	n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
removed for cleaning.	,			
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	✓			
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
			clarification.	
5 1 16 22 1 1 1 1	<b>✓</b>		Ш	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		
	,			n/a, no separate device

	Page 107 of 237	1	T	T
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround		1,878,678	3/27/2015
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	15	13
		Weighted Ave	1.15	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	27	10
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	21
		Weighted Ave	1.95	
		Star Rating	2	
		1		
<u> </u>	Installation in vahicle			
3	Installation in vehicle  Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
	ctorage system for the lower attachments a terrior when not in use:	Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	116	57
		Weighted Ave	2.04	
	Overa	II Star Rating	3	

## Page 108 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	Foi	rward Fac	ing Only, C	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluat	ion:	FINAL				Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Graco		•	Mak	e & Model:	Grad	o Nautilus 65	with Safety	y Surround	
Model #:				1878678	<u>-</u>	Date of M	lanufacture:			3/27/2015
Style: FF only	/ Convertil	ble (RF/FF)	✓ Comb	ination (FF/Boost	er) 🔲 3-in	-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness: ✓	5-point	□ он	Shield	Other:						
Seat Characteristics & Measurements										
Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:  Date on manual:  2014										
		Weight				Height			1	
		Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	ım	Max	imum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	]
	Ranges	10	22	30	65	69	27	125	49	)

## Page 109 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround Seat # (on tag)\_ 1878678

### Evaluation of Labels

Evaluation of Labels				
	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how	complete height and weight information	complete height and weight information	indicated, text independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
the offine chedia it in it.	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	✓ Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	Additional sizing into missing.
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			✓	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	each method of installation, must		without a vehicle seat. Illustrations	Tetrier is not labeled.
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF installations.	
	П		Installations.  ✓	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	•	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	✓ No indication of harness slot height.
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use for this mode.	mode but they may be the same color	mode CRS) and/or no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.	✓	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.		label is only	next to	
	text in order to route seatbelts. Label is	contrasting on one side but would	corresponding path. Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
	Ι п		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	for using the CRS in this mode. One or		provided. Partial instructions; some	Eabers do not explain use of Errori.
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.		✓	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
1	and attach tether to	provided. However,	provided or no instructions at all	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
1	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
1	clarification.			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or	Ц	Sticky label(s) are	
Datability of labols.	other method of		already peeling when	
1	technology label not		restraint removed	
1	peeling.		from box.	
	Child Coat Face of	Page 2 of 5	7 Dating Voor Subn	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 110 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround Seat # (on tag) 1878678

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	□ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	be accessed when the CRS is installed	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	Add'I size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.	<u>v</u>	Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	warnings, for example, in a	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	I age 5 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 111 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround Seat # (on tag) 1878678

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Δ	R	ſ	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please	Notes  Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
			describe under	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, rethreading, or removal of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple,	adjust.		
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	☑ No illustrations on the label.      ☐ Harness must be completely replaced.      ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☐ Harness must be rethreaded. ☐ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s) required.	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable
I			4 of 5	

# Page 112 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Mala 0 Madal	One as Navithus CE with Ostate Commercial	0+ // / +)	4070070	
iviake & iviodei	Graco Nautilus 65 with Safety Surround	Seat # (on tag)	1878678	

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	<b>✓</b>	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>√</b>	use.	

Feature Featur	TEOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL  TO Nautilus with Safety Surround  To	Score  3 3 1 2 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	1878678  Weighted Score  6 6 2 4 0 18 2.25 3	Date of Manufacture 3/27/2015  Weighted Ave. 2 2 2 2 0 8
Featu Value Evalu 2 Is the 2 Are a 2 Seat 2 Label 1 Dural  Evalu 2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	ture luation of Labels ere a clear indication of proper child size? all modes of use clearly indicated? t belt use & routing path clarity. el warning against using a lap belt only. ability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  luation of Instructions ler's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. ere a clear indication of proper child size?	3 3 1 2 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	6 6 2 4 0 18 2.25	2 2 2 2 2 0
Value Evalu 2 Is the 2 Are a 2 Seat 2 Label 1 Dural  Evalu 2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	luation of Labels ere a clear indication of proper child size? all modes of use clearly indicated? t belt use & routing path clarity. el warning against using a lap belt only. ability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  luation of Instructions er's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. ere a clear indication of proper child size?	3 3 1 2 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	6 6 2 4 0 18 2.25	2 2 2 2 2 0
2 Is the 2 Are a 2 Seat 2 Label 1 Dural  Evalu 2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	ere a clear indication of proper child size? all modes of use clearly indicated? t belt use & routing path clarity. el warning against using a lap belt only. ability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  luation of Instructions her's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. here a clear indication of proper child size?	3 3 1 2 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	6 6 2 4 0 18 2.25	2 2 2 2 2 0
2 Is the 2 Are a 2 Seat 2 Label 1 Dural  Evalu 2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	ere a clear indication of proper child size? all modes of use clearly indicated? t belt use & routing path clarity. el warning against using a lap belt only. ability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  luation of Instructions her's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. here a clear indication of proper child size?	3 1 2 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating 0	6 6 2 4 0 18 2.25	2 2 2 2 2 0
2 Seat 2 Label 1 Dural Evalu 2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Instru 2 Inforr Secu 3 Is the	belt use & routing path clarity. el warning against using a lap belt only. ability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  luation of Instructions her's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. here a clear indication of proper child size?	1 2 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating 0	2 4 0 18 2.25 3	2 2 0
Evalue  Dural  Evalue  Owne  Evalue  Secue  Secue  Label  Evalue  Label  Label  Evalu	el warning against using a lap belt only. ability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  luation of Instructions her's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. here a clear indication of proper child size?	2 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	4 0 18 2.25 3	2 0
Evalu 2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	luation of Instructions ler's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. ere a clear indication of proper child size?	Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	0 18 2.25 3	0
Evalu 2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	luation of Instructions ler's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. ere a clear indication of proper child size?	Total Weighted Ave Star Rating 0	18 2.25 3	
2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	er's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. ere a clear indication of proper child size?	Weighted Ave Star Rating	2.25	8
2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	er's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. ere a clear indication of proper child size?	Star Rating 0	3	
2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	er's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. ere a clear indication of proper child size?	Star Rating 0	-	
2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	er's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. ere a clear indication of proper child size?		0	
2 Owne 1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr  Secu 3 Is the	er's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. ere a clear indication of proper child size?		0	
1 Evalu 1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr Secu 3 Is the	uate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. ere a clear indication of proper child size?			0
1 Is the 1 Are a 1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr Secu 3 Is the	ere a clear indication of proper child size?		1	1
1 Are a 1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr Secu 3 Is the		2	2	1
1 Rear 1 Instru 2 Inforr Secu 3 Is the		3	3	1
1 Instru 2 Inform Secu 3 Is the	r seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
2 Inform Secul 3 Is the	uctions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
Secu 3 Is the	mation in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
3 Is the	mation in written instructions and on labels materi:	Total	0 18	7
3 Is the		Weighted Ave	2.57	+ '
3 Is the		Star Rating	4	+
3 Is the		Star Nating	<b>-</b>	+
	uring the Child			
	e seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	e of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
	e of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2 Ease	e of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	7	7
		Weighted Ave	1.00	
		Star Rating	1	
Insta	allation in Vehicle			
	e of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3 Does	s the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	1
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	61	28
			2.18	
		Weighted Ave	3	

## Page 114 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

		Booster, Combi	nation Seat in BPB Mode,	or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode				
Date of Evaluation	: <u>FIN</u>	AL	Ev	valuated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Graco	•	Make & Model:	Graco Nautilus w	th Safety Surround			
Model #:		1	<u> 1878678</u>	Date of Manufacture: _		3/27/2015		
Style: Low-Back	High-Back	High-Back/Low-Back	✓ Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other			
Seat Characteristics & Measurements								
Child size range given in owner's manual:				Date on	manual:	2014		

	Weight				Height			
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimum		Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

# Page 115 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus with Safety	Surround	Model #	1878678
Make & Model	Oraco Maulilus Willi Salety	Juliouliu	IVIOUGI #	1070070

### **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.		sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
· ·	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
				Shoulder path not labeled
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	✓ No illustration; only text.
belt only.	warning user against		illustrated warning.	<u> </u>
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.	<b>√</b>		n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 116 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus with Safety	/ Surround	Model #	1878678
Make a Model	Craco Madilido With Carci	Carroana	$\pi$	1070070

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
	П		system.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	[
accessing the manual in this mode.			storage system isn't	Manual cannot be accessed.
C			obvious or it is	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	Wandar storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
			✓	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	Add'l size information is in text.
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	Add 1 size information is in text.
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	J	
	ľ n	✓		
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and ingit back modes it and, exist	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
		example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning			that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
		_	against the use of lap-	
			belt only in this	
	warning against using	, ,	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is		(if this is a misuse).	
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

## Page 117 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco N	lautilus with Safety Sur	round	Model #187	78678
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	dual action.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ No illustrations on the label.  ✓ Harness must be removed.  □ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	No illustrations on the label.      □ n/a, combination or 3-in-1     □ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	✓ Loose parts are generated.
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide	Very simple action requiring one hand to	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most	

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	✓		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device

	Page 118 of 23	7		
	2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Sequel 65		1969649	11/11/16
	Feature	_		14/ 1 1/
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1 1	1
<del>- i</del> -	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	-
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
11	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	54	20
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	26	12
		Weighted Ave	2.16	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	131	53
		Weighted Ave	2.47	
	Overal	Star Rating	4	

# Page 119 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL			Evaluated by: FINAL						
Manufacturer:	Grad	0	•	I	Make & Model:		Graco Sequ	el 65	
Model #:				19696	49	Date of Manufa	acture:		11/11/2016
Base Model # if I	Different:				Date of	Manufacture on	Base (if different	):	
Style:	Infant O	nly (RF)	✓ Conve	rtible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, I	F, & Booster)	Car Bed		
CRS has separa	ite base:	Yes	✓ No						
Harness Style:	√ 5-poir	nt 🔲 "V'	' or 3-pt.	OH Shield					
Seat Chara	cteris	tics & N	leasur	ements					

		1	Weight		Height			
	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
RF Size Ranges	1.8	4	18	40			top of head 1" below head adjustment lever	top of head 1" below head adjustment lever

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 16-Jul

## Page 120 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Sequel 65	Model #	1969649

### **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
All d I C ( W d			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Doop the ODO in the state of	Voc. there is a		No indicati	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Illustrated clearly with no need to read	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text	
	path on both sides of CRS.		or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

## Page 121 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Sequel 65	Model #	1969649

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-	Notes
box?	visible location.		find location or not attached to the seat	
	[J		at all.	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is	Manual storage difficult to find.
Classicalisation of abildle size server	when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear,	difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration.  Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ Add'l size information is in text.  ✓ No picture of child in CRS.
			1	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	
<u> </u>	J	Page 3 of 5		

## Page 122 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

1969649 Make & Model \_ Graco Sequel 65 Model #\_\_\_

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
All formation along the first	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and			difficult the assembly may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
crotori strup in tricii lowest settings.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
			L	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip		Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?				
positioning on the orina.	✓			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder portions together.	the shoulder portions together	
	[J	portions together.	l	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
and a special state of the stat	installed, one hand		describe under	
1	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
1	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	<b>✓</b>		l 🗆	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	<u>√</u>	0		
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	Cannot see through all harness slots	Cannot see all harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
illicaded.	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when		present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	<b>✓</b>		harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode change.	label, requiring the user to read the		
1	onango.	manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		anda.		The Able Extern beit must be relouted.
			<b>✓</b>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
1	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
1			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
	<b>7</b>			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
So S. Gajasang/Torrioving Sinoid.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.	'	☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 123 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Sequel 65	Model #	1969649

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	reatures	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	` ,	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	LATCH straps	No contact or		Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with I		interference		misrouting. Please	✓ Interference is possible.
(including crotch strap) o	r be routed	possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to				under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as paddin	ıg?	П		<b>7</b>	crotch strap
Ease of attaching/removi		Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	oroton strap
from base.	ng mant soat	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
nom base.		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
		casy to reach.		may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
				Ц	n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual.	with manual.	I n/a no halt positioning facture
Frankrata tha anatha	0	Obvieve sereste	اعطما مسموناهما	No fee alls a decides and	/ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate		No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.			
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of recline for this		
			mode.		n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	11/a, Tias separate base
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
	base	since it is more	of recline for this	ioi una mode.	
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
				П	✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors rec	uire twisting to	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	·
remove from the vehicle?		retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	· ·	
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	✓ Attachments require twisting.
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
		_			
F 1 4 2 1		<u> </u>		<b>✓</b>	n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the		Simple, obvious,		No separate storage	
lower anchors when not in use.		dedicated, labeled	, ,	system exists, or user	
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.	_	_	h
La diamana di Pangarana	d	<b>√</b>	<u> </u>	L L	n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to	•	_		_	
when installed in vehicle	·		Page 5 of 5		✓ n/a, no separate carrier
				Pating Vear Submission	

Page 124 of 237

	Page 124 of 237		T	
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Sequel 65		1,969,649	11/11/2016
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
			-	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
		2 1	_	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
	colorage system for the lower attachments a terrior when not iff use:	Total	35	13
		Weighted Ave	2.69	13
		Star Rating	5	
		Jiai Ivaliliy	J	
-		Total	124	50
		Weighted Ave	2.48	30
		all Star Rating	4	
<u> </u>	Overa	mpiai kating	4	1

## Page 125 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	For	ward Fac	cing Only, (	Convertible F	F Mode, C	ombination FF Mo	ode, or 3-in-1	I FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation	n: -	FINAL				Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Graco		•	Mak	e & Model:		Grace	Sequel 65		
Model #:				1969649	<u>.</u>	Date of N	Manufacture:			11/11/2016
Style: FF only	✓ Convertib	le (RF/FF)	Comb	ination (FF/Boost	ter) 🔲 3-ir	n-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness: ✓ 5-	point	OH	Shield	Other:			_			
Seat Charac	teristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate child	d size rang	e for this	mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual:		16-Jul
	I		V	/eight			Heigh	t		٦
	ľ	Min	imum	Maxir	num	Minim	um	Max	imum	
	FF Size	ka	lb	ka	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

Ranges

## Page 126 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Sequel 65 1969649 Seat # (on tag)

### **Evaluation of Labels**

Spearate, clear, complete help that of the this make additional information on the CRS about how he child should fit in it?  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, excluding with lover anchors, speaking the state of the state of the labstration, speaking in the state of th	Evaluation of Labels	Ι Δ	В		Notes
complete height and microfromation on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?  All methods of installing the usest in his installation, must information assertion and installation and the picture.  All methods of installing the usest in his mode are clearly indicated, encluding with lower anchors, lap belt microfromation is microfromation in the carbon method of installation, and is provided to be the carbon microfromation is microfromation in the carbon method of installation, and is provided belt albelled or each method of installation, must include bladeled or each method of installation, must include health of the same site of the sam	Clear indication of child's size range	A Soporato cloar		C Incomplete text as	Notes
weight information directly next to the filturation, Additional size information included as a product.  All methods of installing the usest in his mode are clearly indicated, and method of installing the usest in his mode are clearly indicated, and method of installing the usest in his mode are clearly indicated, and method of installing the usest in his mode are clearly indicated, and method of installing the usest in his mode are clearly indicated, and method of installation, must any mode in the production of installation, must any mode in the production of installation, must any market in the production of installation in the production of	•			•	
Shows how to prepare and use flow concerning to the concerning and tach homes.   Shows how to prepare and use flow concerning to the con	information on the CRS about how				
All methods of installing the seat in picture.  All methods of installing the seat in picture and including with locks and method of installing the seat in picture and the pi	the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
Included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, tap bet only, and lap/shoulder bett.  But stated dearly with CRS in vehicle should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label abled on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct names solt height for this mode?  Ves, there is a graphic or contrasting text contrasting text contrasting text contrasting text and the should be in use for all FF installations.  Ves, there is a graphic or contrasting text contrasting t					No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lover anchors, tap bet including with ower anchors, tap bet only, and lap/shoulder bett.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, include label or each method of installation, must include label on each mode of installation, must include label or each mode of installation in the seat illustrations and in the correct sharpers sold height for this mode?  Does the CRS indicate the correct harbers sold height for this mode?  All methods are clearly indicated, including the correct sharpers sold height for this mode?  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and douting.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and douting.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing the path on both sides of CRS.  Vericle bett & flexible lower anchor path labeling and footing the path on the path of the path on the path of the path of the path on the path of the path of the path of the path of the path o					
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, tap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.  Which RSR in webside should be labeled for each method of installation, must include labeled for each method of installation, must include labeled for each method of installation, must include labeled for each method of installation from the labeled for each method of installations of installations of installations.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness solt height for this mode?  PVes., there is a graphic or contrasting or contrasting or correct solts to use for height of the should be in use for all FF installations.  Ves., there is a graphic or contrasting and contrasting and contrasting and contrasting and routing.  Whicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Whicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use the earlier of the same or of clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the earlier of the same or of clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the earlier of the same or of the sa				sizing information.	
All methods of installing the sear in this mode are clarify indicated, including with lower anchors, tap bett only, and lap/shoulder bett.  Which are should be labeled for each method of installation, must include labeled for each method of installation, must include labeled for each method of installation, must include labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation		picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the sear in this mode are clarify indicated, including with lower anchors, tap bett only, and lap/shoulder bett.  Which are should be labeled for each method of installation, must include labeled for each method of installation, must include labeled for each method of installation, must include labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation					
with CRS in vehicle neckling with controlling with bower anchors, lap be seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label or each method of late include label or each method of late include label or each method of installation, must include label or each method of late include labeled include late the each method of late include labeled include late there should be used. Illustrations a labeled indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode? I graphic or correct harness adjustment information is conveyed using a pricture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower and attach lower anchors to which path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower and tach	All methods of installing the cost in	Illustrated alearly	L		
should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label or each method of installation, must include label on each mode hat inclidates tether should be used.    Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode?   Ves., there is a training text discount to the should be should be labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode?   Ves., there is a text indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode?   Ves., there is a text indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode?   Ves., there is text indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode?   Ves., there is text indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode?   Ves., there is text indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode?   Ves., there is text indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode?   Ves., there is text indicating the correct harness slot height for this mode. (CRS in this				•	
ach method of installation, must include label on each method of installation, for example, may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be to abeled indicating that tether should be used.  2 Yes, there is text harness slot height for this mode? If the correct harness slot height for this mode? If the correct harness slots height for this mode? If the correct harness slots height for this mode? If the correct harness slots to use for the mode of the shoulder straps indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode for mistallations.  Additional harness slots to use for this mode for mistallations.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seathers. Label is only text in order to route state the properties of the corresponding path and text in order to route and text in order to	including with lower anchors, lap belt				
installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.    Ves. there is a graphic or or standard arrange should fit for this mode? Is corrected and graphic or or standard arrange should fit for this mode? Is corrected and graphic or or standard arrange should fit for this mode? Is corrected and graphic or or standard arrange should fit for this mode? Is corrected and graphic or or standard arrange should fit for this mode? Is corrected and graphic or or standard and graphic or or standard and graphic or or standard g	only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		,	
include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.    Ves. there is a graphic or contrasting text harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder strapshould fit for this mode? Is there additional harness should fit for this mode? Is the shoulder strapshould fit for this mode? Is the there additional harness should fit for this mode? Is the should strapshould fit for this mode? Is the shell, additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.    Vehicle belf & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.   Belt trouting path with no need to read text in order to route satellate. Label is did between the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   Belt routing path is only labeled on one store that the corresponding path, show to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Belt routing path is only labeled on one store that the corresponding path, show how to route and statch there to words are of the corresponding to the corresponding path and attach lower the corresponding path and attach lower the corresponding to the corresponding path and the corre					
mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness sold height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps indicating text indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. No indication of correct slots to use for this mode. On this mode?  We hicked beth & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicked beth & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicked beth & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicked beth & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicked beth & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicked beth & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicked beth & flexible lower anchor on the path on both sides of CRS.  We hind that the for the path on both sides of CRS.  We hind that the flexible lower anchor with no need to read text in order to route sate but would differently next to demonstrate to the corresponding beth path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use flower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sicky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5					
tether should be used.    Ves., there is a graphic or contrasting text and tesher should be in use for all Fr installations.					
Shows how to prepare and use the correct statchments.   Shows how to prepare and use the correct wow overs per idea are OK for clarification.   Durability of labels.   Sicky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.   Page 2 of 5   Durability of labels.   Page 2 of 5   Page 2 o					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  We hicke belt & ffexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & ffexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & ffexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & ffexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & ffexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & ffexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & ffexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & ffexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & ffexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & ffexible lower anchors to route seathlets. Label is directly next to the corresponding bett path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clarification.		used.		installation, for	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor belt with no need to read attach with no need to read attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for claffication.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach thefier to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for claffication.  Durability of labels.  Shows how to prepare and use the clear illustrations show how to route and attach thefier to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for claffication.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is brief additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicke belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We have a set belt would otherwise fulfill "A corresponding path path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower altachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the left flexible lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Shows how to prepare and use the left flexible lower anchors to words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sicky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Page					
Ves., there is text harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?    Ves., there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode? Is the same color additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.    Veshicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.   Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path on both sides of CRS.   West and the correct harness slots to use for this mode (RS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.   Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.   Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.   Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchors to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   West and the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   West and the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   West and the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   West and the corresponding path show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are Ok for clarification.   West and attach thether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.   West and the correct status to the same color and the same color a					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness stot height for this mode? Is graphic or contrasting text mode (RS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?)  **Reference additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?**  **Reference additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?**  **Reference additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is converted using the delta information is converted using the delta is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text to converted by each pand.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is converted by each pand.**  **Reference additional plane information is converted by each pand.**  **Reference additional harness adjustment information is converted by each pan					
namess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on indicating the correct hamess should fit for this mode?  Indicating the correct hamess shots to use for this mode. Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anch		_			
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps indicating text correct harmess slots to use for this mode. Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  ☑ Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatebles. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach there to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Nead text. to read text. to read text. to read text. to read text in order to know to read text in order to know to read text in order to know to cread text i	Does the CRS indicate the correct		,		
CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or care text in order to route seatbets. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the either.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations by this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations ghis the cRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations ghis the cRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations ghis the cRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations ghis the cRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations ghis the cRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations ghis the cRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at particular provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at particular provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at particular provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at particular provided. Partial instructions at particular provided. Partial instructions provided or no instruc		<b>.</b>	· ·		
harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing and labeling and routing and label sonly contrasting on one side that or is otherwise fulfill "A" or is otherwise ful		•		,	
Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hill be here to responding belt directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the lether.  Shows how to prepare and use the lether.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the lether.  Clear illustrations plus wiften instructions plus and attach teher to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus wiften instructions plus and attach teher to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	should fit for this mode?				
adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Belt routing path label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Shows how to prepare and use lower can datach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the letther.  Shows how to prepare and use the clear illustrations show how to route and attach lether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Siticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5		for this mode.		no mention of	
information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor with no need to read text in order to route seatherlists. Label is only corresponding path text in order to route seatherlists. Label is only directly next to the corresponding path sold in the word of the path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are CK for clarification.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the text.  Shows how to prepare and use the text.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Shows how to prepare and use the text.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, the corresponding path context to corresponding path son betwood of text.  Illustrated clearly written instructions plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  In the path on both sides of CRS.  Billustrations plus written instructions provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Page 2 of 5					
Conveyed using a picture.   Information is included but may be text only		,		information.	
Picture   Pict					
Lext only.   Belt routing label not path labeling and routing.   Belt routing path labeling and routing.   Belt routing path labeling and routing.   Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.   Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.   Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.   Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side would otherwise reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is office to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only the path on both sides of CRS.   Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path side by the path of the pat					
Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to provided on the provided. However, need to read text in complete all steps.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations provided. However, need to read text in complete all steps.  Clear illustrations provided. However, need to read text in complete all steps.  Clear illustrations provided and CRS.  Clear illustrations provided and CRS.  Clear illustrations provided on texplain use of LATCH.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in complete all steps.  Clear illustrations provided on no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions and instructions provided. However, need to read text in complete all steps.  Clear illustrations provided on CRS.  Clear illustrations provided and CRS.  Clear illustrations provided and CRS.  Clear illustrations provided on the provided		ľ	<u> </u>		
with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    A	Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor		Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification	path labeling and routing.		label is only	•	
directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two whole to ruse and attach there to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two whole to ruse and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Durability of labels.   Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.   Page 2 of 5					
corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  criteria.  criteria.  criteria.  criteria.  side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided or no instructions; some step missing.  Complete all steps.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.  Invanot youngest mode for this CRS					
path on both sides of CRS.    requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.		,			
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Sh			ontona.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.    Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Durability of labels.   Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.   Page 2 of 5   Page 2 o		'			
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5				•	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions at all order to know to complete all steps.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are oK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are oK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are oK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are oK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are oK for clarification.  CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are oK for clarification.		[J		·	
show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus		
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	attachments.			•	
for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  For using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5			l'	•	
this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5			read text.		
two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5				•	
are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no need to read text in instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.				,	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.  Page 2 of 5		are OK for			
show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  written instructions instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		clarification.			
and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	Shows how to prepare and use the			•	
vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	tether.				
CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  order to know to complete all steps.  provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.			, ,	•	No instruction provided on CRS.
One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	1				
Clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		One or two words		•	
Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		'		step missing.	
Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		clarification.	П	[J]	
other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  already peeling when restraint removed from box.    Image: Page 2 of 5   Im	Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or			
peeling. from box.  Page 2 of 5		• ' '			
Page 2 of 5	1	٠,		restraint removed	
1 446 2 010		peeling.		from box.	✓ n/a not youngest made for this CDS
	AUTO	Child Coot Coot		7 Detine Vers Or L	

## Page 127 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Seguel 65	Seat # (on tag)	1969649

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat	
			at all.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	Manual cannot be accessed.  Manual difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	ivialidat difficult to find.
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> .	
N. 11 17	TO A Obilet Ocat Face		Rating Year, Submissi	0

## Page 128 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ 1969649 Graco Sequel 65 Seat # (on tag)

### Securing the Child

			•	N 4
All functional controls	Α	В	C No not ready to year	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions)	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
including seat pad or cover attached			regardless of how simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	П		notes.	The state of the s
December 1 to 1 t	<u> </u>	No. but because alle		✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	No, and harness clips labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
labeled to indicate its proper	s labeleu.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?	[7]	П		
	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
· ·	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
	narness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
I	•	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
ľ		portions together.	together	
	J		ľ	
Access to & use of harness C	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	nstalled, one hand		mechanism in this	
to	o tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
s	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	nands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	outton and one to		those that require	
lo	oosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	₽.		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and T	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
	n the pad & shell		criteria.	
	match, and there are		criteria.	
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	o at least 3 heights.			
	<b></b> ✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots C	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded. h	narness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
s	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
а	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
s	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
		_	hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
		No need to rethread		
	system. Simple,		rethread to adjust.	
			Loose mandatory	
	he harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces exist that may		misroute or	
	become loose when		incorrectly resecure harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
"		_	unoda system.	
<u> </u>	· · ·	<u> </u>	<u>_</u>	
	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
		multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action. Ilustrations on seat	required. Illustrations may be	complicated steps. The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
I	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
ľ		user to read text	ourig anogenier.	
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.		
				n/a, single mode CRS
	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
· ·	•	may need to be	exist, including the	
	3	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading	,	Harness system may	
re	equired.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
	7		need nand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield. C	_	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
		simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.		
ا ا				
1				
				□ n/a no shield
			П	□ n/a, no shield □ n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 129 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Sequel 65	Seat # (on tag)	1969649

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	,	lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🔽		use.	

Page 130 of 237 2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** 4/20/17 Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Feature Value **Weighted Score** Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.27 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.40 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.27 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only n Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? 

Total

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

Weighted Ave

Star Rating

2.45

2.36

# Page 131 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	<u> </u>	Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Graco	•	Make & Model:	(	Graco Snugride Snug	llock 35
Model #:		200	01006	Date of Manuf	facture:	4/20/2017
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of	Manufacture on	Base (if different): _	
Style:	fant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, F	F, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	ase:  Yes	□ No				
Harness Style:	5-point "V"	" or 3-pt.	eld			
Seat Characte	eristics & N	<i>l</i> leasurements	;			
Appropriate child s	ize range for th	nis mode according	յ to manual։		Date on manual: _	16-Aug

	Weight				Height			
	Min	imum	Maxir	num	Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	16	35			81	32

## Page 132 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Snugride Snuglock 35	Model #	2001006

### **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
			~	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
	✓	Page 2 of 5		

## Page 133 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Snugride Snuglock 35	Model #	2001006

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.		Manual storage difficult to find.  Emblem is embossed in dark-colored plastic.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	weight information directly next to the	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ Picture not next to sizing info.  ✓ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	CR in vehicle seat.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	There are no specific instructions for routing vehicle lap-only belts.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	y , y
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	
	4	Page 3 of 5	Ц	l

## Page 134 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model \_\_\_\_ Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Model #\_\_\_\_ 2001006

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child	1 .			
All Condensation of the Control of t	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	[7]		notes.	
Doos the harness alin require	No, and harness clip	No but barness alin	Yes.	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	162.	✓ Harness clip is not labeled.
labeled to indicate its proper	is labeleu.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?				
positioning on the crime:		✓		
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
1	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
1	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
l	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	[J			
Evaluate the number and			Doos not most "A"	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell			
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	<u>√</u>	0		
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through all harness slots	Cannot see all	Harness slots are misaligned or too small.
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All		harness slots	
•				
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
•	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is something in way for	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
•	slots in pad are	because they are small or are misaligned with the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
•	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
•	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are misaligned with the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body	
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.  Illustrations and instructions on seat	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height. □ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height. □ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  □ n/a, single mode CRS □ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  □ n/a, single mode CRS □ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.   Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  □ n/a, single mode CRS □ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  □ n/a, single mode CRS □ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.   Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  □ n/a, single mode CRS □ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  □ n/a, single mode CRS □ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.   Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  □ n/a, single mode CRS □ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  □ n/a, single mode CRS □ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  □ n/a, single mode CRS □ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height. □ n/a, single mode CRS □ Harness must be rethreaded.

## Page 135 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Snugride Snuglock 35	Model #	2001006

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	reatures	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,		the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower				Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with I		interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to		_		under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as paddin		✓			
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
		✓			n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			manual.	with manual.	
		□ □	✓	Nie Caralliani ale de Cara	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate		No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least three levels of	shell used as the	three levels of recline for this mode.	
capabilities of the base		recline for this mode.		for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.	Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
		П	mode.	П	☑ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base .	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
D # 1	<u> </u>	<u>√</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors red			No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?	•	retracts from vehicle	but secondary action		
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
				✓	n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage sys	tem for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not i	n use.	dedicated, labeled	exists but may easily	system exists, or user	
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.	_	_	
		✓			n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on		Yes.		No.	✓ No handle positioning label.
itself indicating where to	•	_		_	
when installed in vehicle			Page 5 of 5	✓	n/a, no separate carrier
				Pating Vear Submission	

Page 136 of 237 2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# Date of Manufacture

	Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Elite		2001874	3/28/17
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	,
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	10
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	42	17
		Weighted Ave	2.47	
		Star Rating	4	
	Waliala Installation Factoria			
-	Vehicle Installation Features  Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1		
3		3	9	<u>3</u> 3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?  Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
_				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.  Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.	2	6	3
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
	prantice pracement instructions for the carrier:	Total	49	20
		Weighted Ave	2.45	
		Star Rating	4	
		Jan Nathing	7	
		Total	140	58
		Weighted Ave	2.41	

# Page 137 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL			Eva	luated by: FII	NAL	
Manufacturer:	Graco	•	Make & Model:	G	Graco Snugride Snugloo	ck 35 Elite
Model #:		2001	1874	Date of Man	ufacture:	3/28/2017
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of	Manufacture o	on Base (if different): _	
Style:	fant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, F	F, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	ease:	No				
Harness Style:	5-point "V	" or 3-pt.	I			
Seat Characte	eristics & N	Measurements				
Appropriate child s	size range for t	his mode according t	to manual:		Date on manual:	16-Aug

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum Maximum			num	Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	16	35			81	32

## Page 138 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Mal 0 Maralal	One On comid- On colonia of Elita	NAI - I - I	0004074	
Make & Model	Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Elite	Model #	2001874	

### **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labers	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
			7	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	<b>✓</b>	V d		
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.		requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

## Page 139 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snu	uglock 35 Elite Mo	odel#	2001874
---------------------------------	--------------------	-------	---------

Evaluation of instructions	A	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	_	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	110100
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ Picture not next to sizing info.  ✓ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	There are no specific instructions on how to route the vehicle lap-only seat belt.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	, ,
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

## Page 140 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Elite Model # 2001874

### Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	<b>_</b>
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		Harness clip is not labeled.
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?		7		
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2		notes.	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	[J			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
and the pad.	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	<b>✓</b>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the shell.	this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	
		SHEII.	hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
oa o g. o	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when	,	present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	<b>V</b>		harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the manual.		
		manuai.		
				✓ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
	✓		need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
Sincid.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.		☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 141 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Snugride Snuglock 35 Elite	Model #	2001874
mano a modo	Oraco Orraginao Orragiook oo Ento	Wiodol II	

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	LATCH straps	No contact or		Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with I	narness	interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o	r be routed	possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to	other seat			under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as paddin	g?	✓		l n	
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.	ga coat	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
		12.37 10 1040111		may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
		✓		Ш	n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be		Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
		П	manual.	with manual.	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the east's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate		No feedback device on	11/a, no belt positioning reature
Evaluate the seat's	3-in-1	· •			
angle feedback device	3-111-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least three levels of	shell used as the	three levels of recline for this mode.	
capabilities of the base				for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.			
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of recline for this		
			mode.		✓ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	11/a, Tias separate base
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
	base	since it is more	of recline for this	ioi uns mode.	
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.	recinie aevice.		
				П	n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors rec	Luire twisting to	No. system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?		retracts from vehicle	but secondary action	lower anchors to	Buttons on lower attachments.
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from	Tambia moni voniolo.	
			seat bight.		
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system not clearly labeled.
lower anchors when not i	n use.	dedicated, labeled	, ,	system exists, or user	storage system not clearly labeled.
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
			✓		n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on		Yes.		No.	// No handle positioning label
itself indicating where to					No handle positioning label.
when installed in vehicle'	?		Page 5 of 5	✓	n/a, no separate carrier
	NU IT	CA Child Cook Food of		Rating Year, Submission	

П	Page 142 of 237	· -		
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Tranzitions		1,947,464	7/5/2016
Value	Feature Fundamental about	0	Wainbtad Carn	Mainleto d Acco
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	23	13
		Weighted Ave	1.76	
		Star Rating	2	
	Evaluation of Instructions		_	_
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
<u> </u>	Installation in vehicle	+		
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	129	56
		Weighted Ave	2.30	
	Overa	all Star Rating	4	

### Page 143 of 237

### NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	Fo	rward Fac	ing Only, C	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluati	ion:	FINAL	NAL Evaluated by: FINAL							
Manufacturer	Graco		•	Mak	e & Model:		Graco	Tranzitions		
Model #:				1947464		Date of M	lanufacture:			7/5/2016
Style: FF only	/ Converti	ble (RF/FF)	✓ Comb	ination (FF/Boost	er) 🔲 3-in	-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness: ✓	5-point	□ ОН	Shield	Other:						
Seat Chara	acteristic	s & Me	asurem	ents						
Appropriate ch	ild size ranç	ge for this	mode acco	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual: _		16-Mar
			W	eight eight			Height			
		Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	m	Maxii	mum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
	Ranges	10	22	30	65			125	49	

# Page 144 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Graco Tranzitions Make & Model Seat # (on tag) 1947464

Separates, clear, complete height are additional more additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in 1?  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, more additional indicated size in the mode are clearly indicated, more additional indicated size in the mode are clearly indicated, which is should be labeled for each method of installation, must each method of installation, in for each method of installation in formation in the mature of the method of installation in format	Evaluation of Labels				
from this mode, is there additional information and the RS about how the child should fit in it?  All methods of installing the seal in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bet only, and lapshoulder bolt.  All methods of installing the seal in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bet only, and lapshoulder bolt.  All methods of installing the seal in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap bet only, and lapshoulder bolt.  All methods of installing the seal in this mode are clearly indicated. It is the control that indicates the control that indicates the control that indicates the control that indicates the resolution in the resolution in the control that indicates the resolution in			В		Notes
information of the CRS about how the child should fit in it?  If circly next to the illustration, Additional sizes information or indication in child and an application.  All methods of installing the seal in this mode are clearly indicated, and considered an application.  All methods of installing the seal in this mode are clearly indicated, and coulding with three archors, lap belt only, and lapshoulder belt.  All methods of installing the seal in this mode and the consideration, must accided sharl or ased, method of installation, must accide sharl or ased, method of installation, must accided sharl or ased, method of installation, must accide sharl or ased, method of installation, or on illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, illustration of contrasting that themse additional harmess adjustment information is policiture.  Yes, there is a contrasting text indicating the correct properties and contrasting text indicating the correct properties and contrasting text information is accorded by a contrasting text information in the correct properties and contrasting text information in the correct properties and properties and contrasting text information in the correct properties and contrasting text information in the correct properties and text inf	-		•	•	
directly next to the illustration, and one distration, and/or no size information national size included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in the included size as short, simple text.  All methods of installing the seat in the mode and chart included size as short, simple text.  All methods of installing the seat in the included size as short, simple text.  All methods of installing the seat in the mode and the seath method of installation, must include a label on each mothod of installation. The seath method of installation in the seath method of installation, must include stated for each method of installation, must include stated or each method of installation. The seath method of installation in the seath method of installation in the seath method of installation in the seath method of installation. The seath method of installation in the seath method of installation in the complete propriet or each method of installation in the seath method of installation in the seat				· ·	
Blustration, Additional Size information included as a picture.		•	•		
size information included as a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, laps bit only, and lap/shoulder batt.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, laps bit only, and lap/shoulder batt.  But stated clearly with CRS in vehicle should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmoss solt height for this mode?  Poss the CRS indicate the correct harmoss solt height for this mode?  Additional harmoss with a correct should be used.  Wes, there is text indicating the correct should fit for this mode?  Very thick beat & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Very thick beat & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Very thick beat & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use the critical clearly with no need to read text in order to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the correct anchor to vehicle for using the correct should be used.  Shows how to prepare and use the correct anchor with the correct path of the correct path	the child should fit in it?	•	•	,	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.    Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations to illustrations at all CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations to illustrations at all CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations completely labeled for each method of installation, more there about be used.    Ves., there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness solt height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about to with shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information is conveyed using a picture.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor to vehicle for using the flexible lower anchors to vehicle path is not to vehicle so the vehicle for using the flexible lower anchors to vehicle for using the flexible lower lower anchors to vehicle for using the fle				,	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lover anchors, lap between color and laphshoulder belt.    Shows how to prepare and use the path labeling and routing.					Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, tap bett only, and lap/shoulder bett.  With CRS in which is mode are clearly indicated including with lower anchors, tap bett only, and lap/shoulder bett.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess solt height for this mode?  Tyes, there is a graphic or contrasting tool wards and the indicated better should be used.  Yes, there is text include label on each mode that indicates better should be used.  Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting tool wards and the properties and the p				Sizing information.	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, michaeling with lower anchors, lap beto seat. Illustrations should be labelled for each method of installation, must include label on each should be labelled for each method of installation, must include label on each should be labelled for each method of installation. The should be seat. Illustrations and the should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess do the should be used.  Ves., there is a graphic or a start height for this mode? It sharmess alots to use for this mode. CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? It sharmess slots to use for this mode. CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle bet & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle bet & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle bet & flexible lower anchor path in both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the teth		picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, michaeling with lower anchors, lap beto seat. Illustrations should be labelled for each method of installation, must include label on each should be labelled for each method of installation, must include label on each should be labelled for each method of installation. The should be seat. Illustrations and the should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess do the should be used.  Ves., there is a graphic or a start height for this mode? It sharmess alots to use for this mode. CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? It sharmess slots to use for this mode. CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle bet & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle bet & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle bet & flexible lower anchor path in both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the teth					
with a mode are clearly indicated, and including with lower anchors, lap better should be labeled for such method of installation, must include labeled or each mode that indicates tetter should be used.    Vesting the correct harness sich height for this mode?		L L	Ц		
including with lower anchors, lap beth seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each method of installation, must include label on each method of installation, for the same sold between the sold between the same sold installation and the same sold installation and the correct harness sold height for this mode?  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness sold height for this mode? Is there additional information in the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is norweyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the late the correct and the correct path is mode. One or two words per idea are OK for additication.  Shows how to prepare and use the late for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for additional hard additional hard hower anchors to whole for use the first mode to route and attach lower anchors to whole for use the first mode. One or two words per idea are OK for additional hard additional hard and attach the first mode. One or two words per idea are OK for additional hard and attach the first mode. One or two words per idea are OK for additional hard and attach the first mode. One or two words per idea are OK for additional hard and attach the first mode. One or two words per idea are one to read text in order to know to route and attach lower and attach hower anchors to whole for additional hard and attach the first mode. One or two words per idea are of two words per idea are or two words per i	· ·	,			
should be labeled for each method of installation, must nicude label on each mode that indicates teacher should be used.    Ves., there is a paramese slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?    Ves., there is a paramese slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?   Ves., there is a paramese slot to use for this mode. Additional harness aldiustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Description of the should be they may be the same color adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Description of the should be t	•				
each method of installation, must include label on each method of used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct hamess slot height for his mode?  Nes, there is text hamess slot height for his mode?  Nes, there is text hamess slot height for his mode?  Nes, there is text hamess slot height for his mode?  Nes, there is text hamess slot height for his mode?  Nes, there is text hames additional hamess adjustment information in sore yeld using a picture.  Nes have a destinoual information or the same color additional hamess adjustment information is non-yeld using a picture.  Neshicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchors to which or ore and the path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchors to which or ore and the path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchors to which or ore and the path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower anchors to which or ore anchors to which or ore and the path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible flower					
Installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.	only, and lap/shoulder belt.			,	
include label on each mode that indicates tempter should be used.    Vest there is a marked labely the should be for each method of labeled indicating that tether should be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installation. For example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.					
mode that indicates tether should be used.    Ves., there is a stand information on the indicating that tethers additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?   Ves., there is a priphic or contrasting text indicating that tethers additional information on the contrasting text indicating the correct should be in use for all FF installations.   No indication of correct slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. there is text indicating the correct slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. there is text indicating the correct slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. the shell.   Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. the shell.   Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. the shell.   Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. the shell.   Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. the shell.   Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. the shell.   Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. the shell.   Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. to conveyed using a picture.		,			
tether should be used.    The state of the should be used.					
Used.    Ves., there is a sample, may not be tabeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installation.   Ves., there is a particular tether additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?   Ves., there is a particular contrasting text indicating the correct store additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. there is text indicating the correct store to use for this mode.   Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. there is text indicating the correct store to use for this mode.   Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Ves. there is text indicating the correct store to use for this mode.   Additional harmess adjustment information is included but may be the seame color particular to one of the tone of the text only.   With no need to read text in order to route statebilist. Label is directly next to direc					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Wes, there is text indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information is contrasting text indicating the correct harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing and labeling and					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Wes, there is text indicating the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information is contrasting text indicating the correct harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing and labeling and				example, may not be	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the cRS in this mode. CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Ves. there is text indicating the correct harness slot height. One or this mode for papicable multi-mode for fit winder than the service that a contract the same color additional sizing additional sizing additional sizing and information.  Belt routing path lost the word of the corresponding peth path on both sides of CRS.  Belt routing path on ext to corresponding peth path on both sides of CRS.  Belt routing path on ext to corresponding path correct states to use for this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Brows how to prepare and use the clear illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no material than the path of the path on both sides of clarification in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sitcky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5				labeled indicating	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  We se, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct RS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  RS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  We should fit for this mode.  We should fit for this mode?  We shoul				that tether should be	
Does the CRS indicate the correct hamses slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the contrasting text indicating the correct hamses slot how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the corresponding heart information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible tower anchor path labe				in use for all FF	
Does the CRS Indicate the correct harmens solt height for this mode is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?    Very continued the part of the part o				installations.	
names slot height for this mode? Is there additional information in contrasting text there additional information is contrasting text hardiciaring the correct hamess slots to use for this mode. Additional hamess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelling and routing.	Dane the ODG in division to	_	V th'- ( )	Na in dia adi conf	
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps in claiming the correct harness show the shoulder straps in contrasting text in critical place to this mode?  **CRS about how the shoulder straps in claiming the correct harness show to this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  **Deficile belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle routing and routing.**  **Vehicle path on both sides of CRS.**  **CRS.**  **Clear illustrations path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle path on both sides of CRS.**  **Vehicle path on both sides of Clear illustrations path labeling and routing.**  **Vehicle path on both sides of CRS.**  **Veh			*		
CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Indicating the correct harmose slots to use for this mode but they mode but they made but they made but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hick path is dependent of the corresponding belt safety in the corresponding belt safety in the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  CRS.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided or no neated text in order to know to correlate the tether.  CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in the words per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in the word per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in the word per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in the word per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in the word per idea are OK for clarification.  CRS in the same color and attach lower instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided or no neated text in order to know to corresponding path.  CRS in this mode.  CRS in this mode	<u> </u>	<b>.</b>	•		
harness slots to use for this mode?  In arriess slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower path labeling and routing.   Vehicle for using the flexible lower path labeling and routing.   Vehicle for using the flexible lower path labeling and routing.   Vehicle for using the flexible lower path labeling and routing.   Vehicle for using the flexible lower path labeling and routing.   Vehicle for using the flexible		•			
for this mode. Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor seablelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of CRS.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Slicky label(s) or other method of technology label not prepare labels.  Slicky label(s) or other method of technology label not prepare labels.  Durability of labels.  Durability of labels.  Dark sample and diditional harmess adjustment information.  Additional harmess adjustment information is included but may be included b	•			1 ' '	✓ No indication of harness slot height.
Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelis of creating and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelis on order to route seatbelts. Label is only contrasting on one seatbelts. Label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to read text. or the term tether to which for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) are alternative term to box.  Text-heavy writer instructions some step missing.  Text-heavy in the path is only a path is only appear to the text to include the text to the text to the corresponding path is only appear to included	chodia ili for tillo mode.			,	
Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelis of routing path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelis only with no need to read text in roder to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Additional harness adjustment information.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text or is otherwise not one side. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is otherwise not one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not predict or wing the CRS.  Page 2 of 5  Page 2 of 5					
Conveyed using a picture.   Information is included but may be text only   Information is included but may be text only   Information   Info		adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.   Belt routing path labeling and routing.   Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" or is otherwise not obvious from attachments.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Durability of labels.   Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.   Page 2 of 5   Page		information is	adjustment		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Belt routing path labeling and routing and the path labeling and routing.  Belt routing path labeling and routing.  Belt routing path labeling and routing path labeling routing path labeling and routing path la		conveyed using a			
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Show how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5		picture.	-		
with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Shows how to prepare and use the tether.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Durability of labels.   Sticky label(s) or otherwise not objective.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to provided. Need to read text.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Powers or observed to no instructions at all provided. Powers or observed to no instructions at all provided. Powers or observed or no instructions at all provided. Powers or observed to no instructions only			text only.	✓	
text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower text ther.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower text ther.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower text ther.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach text the route and attach text to route and attach lower text to route and attach text ther to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations plus written instructions and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions and attach tenter to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions and illustrations plus written instructions and illustrations plus written instructions and illustrations plus instructions and illustrations plus written instructions and illustrations plus instructions and illustrations plus written instructions and illustrations plus instructions and illustrations plus instructions only provided on no instructions and illustrations plus instructions only provided on no instructions and illust	Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.  Invanious funding text on side Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations plus written instructions and provided on creating instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Invanious funding text on the words on the provided on creating text or on instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Invanious funding text or so there are only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Invanious funding text or so the way and attach text.  Invanious funding text or so the way and attach text.  Invanious funding text or so the way and attach text.  Invanious funding text or so the way and attach text.  Invanious funding text or so the way and attach text.  Invanious funding text or so the way and attach text.  Invanious funding text or so the way and attach text.  Inv	path labeling and routing.				
directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations plus written instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.  Invanient and illustrations plus written instructions and all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Invanient and illustrations plus written instructions and all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Invanient and illustrations plus written instructions and all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Invanient and illustrations plus written instructions and all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Invanient and illustrations plus written instructions and all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Invanient and illustrations plus written instructions and all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Invanient and illustrations plus written in			•		
corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  criteria.  criteria.  side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustration.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided. However, need to read text in corder to know to creat the corder to know to order to know to order to know to order to know to prepare and use the tether.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.  In/a not youngest mode for this CRS					
path on both sides of CRS.    path on both sides of CRS.				,	
CRS.    CRS.   Or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Need to read text.   Provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions at all provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.   No instruction provided on CRS.   No instruction pro			criteria.	•	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to route and chors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5		Orto.			
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions, some step missing.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions at all provided or no instructions and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Draw how to prepare and use the eath text.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  V No instruction provided on CRS.  I Available of the complete all steps.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.  I n/a not youngest mode for this CRS					
show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  written instructions only provided. Partial instructions only instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Zhabels do not explain use of LATCH.  No instruction provided on CRS.  No instruction provided on CRS.  No instructions only provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No instructions only provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No instruction provided on CRS.		✓		pad.	
and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  And attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	1				
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Tead text.  Instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided or no instructions at all provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.  Page 2 of 5	attachments.				
for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  For using the CRS in this mode. One or two words are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.  Page 2 of 5			•		
this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  In/a not youngest mode for this CRS			read text.		L/ Labels do not explain use of LATCH
two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5		•			Labels do not explain use of EATCH.
are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Clear illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5		·		Stop missing.	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5				[J]	
show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	Shows how to prepare and use the		Illustrations plus		
and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	1 T				
vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	1				✓ No instruction provided on CRS.
One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	1	vehicle for using the	•	l ·	·
per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  step missing.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	1			1.	
Clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.			complete all steps.	· ·	
Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.				step missing.	
Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		ciarification.		<b>7</b>	
other method of technology label not peeling.    already peeling when restraint removed from box.    Page 2 of 5	Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		_	
technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  restraint removed from box.  restraint removed from box.	,	• ' '			
Page 2 of 5	1	technology label not			
— 1 ddc 2 01 0		peeling.		from box.	
NHTSA Child Seat Fase of Use Ratings - 2017 Rating Year Submission 2		✓			

# Page 145 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Tranzitions	Seat # (on tag)	1947464	

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	□ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?		Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in seat.
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	✓ Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> .	

# Page 146 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Tranzitions Seat # (on tag) 1947464

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child		P		Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	165.		regardless of how	Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
ONG.			required. Please	
			describe under	
	_		notes	
	Ц		4	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require		No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?				
	Zach unner nertien	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Durania" husakia with	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion of the shoulder	an intermediate	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
buckle for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	inserted separatery.	portions together.	together	
	[J]		П	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness	_	Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
1	button and one to		those that require	
1	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
1	J		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	J			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		•	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in shell.	small or are misaligned with the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an	
	Sileii.	shell.	insert, a head	
		onon.	hugger, or body	
				✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
			Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
1	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
1	exist that may become loose when		incorrectly resecure harness, even for a	
1	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
			till odd system.	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	]	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
and possible modes of use.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	✓ No illustrations on the label.
1	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	Many complicated steps; must read the manual.
1	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	✓ Harness must be completely replaced.
1		user to read text which must be		
1		present on CRS.		
		present on CR3.	<b>~</b>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
1		rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
1	No rethreading		Harness system may	
1	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
1		No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
	<b>4</b>			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
1	shield marked.	not marked.		
1				
1				_
1				n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
		Page	e 4 of 5	

### Page 147 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Tranzitions	Seat # (on tag)	1947464

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	<b>✓</b>	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	✓	use.	

Craco Tranzitions   1947464   7/5/2016		2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.				1947464	7/5/2016
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.					
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.		Feature			
2   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   3   6   2   2   2   2   2   2   3   6   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	Value		Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2   Seat belt use & routing path clarity.   1   2   2   2					
2   Seat belt use & routing path clarity.   1   2   2   2	2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	2		1	2	2
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
Evaluation of Instructions   Star Rating   3	1		0	0	0
Evaluation of Instructions		, , ,	Total	16	8
Evaluation of Instructions			Weighted Ave	2.00	
2				3	
2		Evaluation of Instructions			
Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2		0	0	0
1   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?					
1       Are all modes of use clearly indicated?       3       3       1         1       Rear seat warning in written instructions.       3       3       1         1       Instructions for routing seatbelt.       3       3       1         2       Information in written instructions and on labels match?       3       6       2         4       Weighted Ave       2.57         5       Star Rating       4         8       Securing the Child       3       4         3       Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)       0       0       0         3       Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.       1       3       3       3         2       Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       3       6       2       2       4       2       2       2       4       2       2       2       4       2       2       2       4       2       2       2       4       2       2       4       2       2       2       4       2       2       4       2       2       2       4       2       2       4       2       3       6       2       2       4       2       <					· ·
1         Rear seat warning in written instructions.         3         3         1           1         Instructions for routing seatbelt.         3         3         1           2         Information in written instructions and on labels match?         3         6         2           Total         18         7           Weighted Ave         2.57           Star Rating         4           Securing the Child           Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0         0           0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>· ·</td></t<>					· ·
Instructions for routing seatbelt.   3   3   6   2					
2   Information in written instructions and on labels match?   3   6   2					<u> </u>
Total   18   7     Weighted Ave   2.57					·
Weighted Ave   Star Rating   4		information in written instructions and on labels match?			
Securing the Child					'
Securing the Child   3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   0   0   0   0   3   Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.   1   3   3   3   2   Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.   2   4   2   2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   3   6   2   2					
3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   0   0   0   0     3   Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.   1   3   3   3     2   Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.   2   4   2     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   3   6   2			Star Rating	4	
3       Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.       1       3       3         2       Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.       2       4       2         2       Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       3       6       2         Total       13       7         Weighted Ave       1.85         Star Rating       2         Installation in Vehicle         Sase of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         4       Total       18       6         4       Weighted Ave       3.00       0         5       Total       65       28         4       Weighted Ave       2.32					
2       Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.       2       4       2         2       Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       3       6       2         Total       13       7         Weighted Ave       1.85         Star Rating       2         Installation in Vehicle         3       9       3         Base of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         4       2       3       9       3       3         5       Total       18       6         6       Weighted Ave       3.00       3         7       5       5       28         8       Weighted Ave       2.32       28	3		0	0	0
2       Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       3       6       2         Total       13       7         Weighted Ave       1.85         Star Rating       2         Installation in Vehicle         3       9       3         Base of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         4       Total       18       6         5       Weighted Ave       3.00         5       Total       65       28         Weighted Ave       2.32	3		· ·		
Total	2				
Weighted Ave   1.85	2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3		2
Star Rating   2				13	7
Installation in Vehicle			Weighted Ave	1.85	
3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         Total       18       6         Weighted Ave       3.00         Star Rating       5         Total       65       28         Weighted Ave       2.32			Star Rating	2	
3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         Total       18       6         Weighted Ave       3.00         Star Rating       5         Total       65       28         Weighted Ave       2.32		Installation in Vehicle			
3         Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?         3         9         3           Total         18         6           Weighted Ave         3.00         5           Star Rating         5           Total         65         28           Weighted Ave         2.32	3		3	9	3
Total 18 6  Weighted Ave 3.00  Star Rating 5  Total 65 28  Weighted Ave 2.32		Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?			
Star Rating   5		<u> </u>	Total	18	6
Star Rating   5					
Weighted Ave 2.32					
Weighted Ave 2.32			Total	6E	20
					20
		•	Weighted Ave	2.32 4	

## Page 149 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

		Booster, Combi	nation Seat in BPB Mode,	or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode			
Date of Evaluation: FINAL			Ev	valuated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Graco	•	Make & Model:	Graco T	ranzitions		
Model #:			<u> 1947464</u>	Date of Manufacture: _		7/5/2016	
Style: Low-Back	High-Back	High-Back/Low-Back	✓ Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other		
Seat Characteristics & Measurements							
child size range given in owner's manual: 16-Mar							

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

# Page 150 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

	Make & Model	Graco Tranzitions	Model #	1947464
--	--------------	-------------------	---------	---------

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
			✓	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
_	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
		lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.	П	П	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 151 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Tranzitions	Model #	1947464
Make a Model	Glaco Halizilions	MOUCI #	1341404

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	D	Attached to the child	Notes
when the CRS is taken out of the			restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	restraint in a clearly visible location.		find location or not	
DOX?				
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	Mariaar carrier be accessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	✓ No add'l size information.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	· ·	
	i n	l ' ' n	<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and riight back modes in they exist.	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		tetrier flot snowinj.	
	installation.			
			П	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
veriloie for enliuferris the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.	an.	
	very clear	Dulleted list.		
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined.	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle		
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be	manuai.	else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
Production of the Control of the Con	one.		No Discourt "	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓		Ц	

# Page 152 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.  Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  No loose parts.  Ease of units and to low back booster.  No loose parts.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder bet positioning guide or device.  No loose belt-positioning guide or device betl can move freely betl can move freely bet movement is bett mov	Make & Model	Graco Tranzitions		Model #194	17464
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness stots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.  Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover need additional to specific illustration by the low back booster.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt cannot when the belt can move freely through its proving high pad for the device shoulder belt cannot spip out of the device handler belt cannot spip out of the device handler, belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot spip out of the device spip out of the device accidentally, edicities and the pad of the device handler, be accidentally, edicities and the pad of the device handler provided and the pad of the pa				' <u>-</u>	
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) and correct use are per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness solts and crotch strap in their lowest settings.  Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.  Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder be to conversed low back booster.  Ease of use of any separate leave to remove and low back booster.  Ease of use of any separate leave to remove and low back booster.  Ease of use of any separate leave to remove and low low back booster.  Ease of use of any separate leave to remove and low	Securing the Child				
Conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.   Simple operation with only a single or dual action.   Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action with must be present on CRS.   Simple action with must be present on CRS.   Simple action with must be present on CRS.   Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   No loose parts.   Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.   No loose parts.   Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder belt positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder bet local to another shoulder bet local to accidentally.   Simple action is difficult. Tools may be required.   Indeed the padding.   Indeed the cannot slip out of the device accidentally.   Indeed the cannot slip out of the device accidentally.   Indeed the cannot slip out of the device accidentally.   Indeed the cannot slip out of the device accidentally.   Indeed the cannot slip out of the device accidentally.   Indeed the cannot slip out of the device accidentally.   Indeed the cannot slip out of the device accidentally.   Indeed the cannot size to the cannot size the cannot size to the cannot size to the cannot size the cannot size to the cannot size th		Α	В	С	Notes
difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.    Simple operation with only a single of out all action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action. Illustrations from high back to low back booster.   Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action. Illustration from high back to low back booster.   Simple action. Illustration from high back to low back booster.   Simple action. Illustration from high back to conversion from	All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.    Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on the label, requiring many are required.   Simple action with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on the label, requiring meany are required.   Simple action which must be present on CRS.   Imple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action should not be converted   No loose parts.   Simple action simple action action should not be converted   No loose parts.   Simple action should not provided on seat showing mode change.   Provided not not provided on seat showing mode change.   Provided not seat the provided on seat showing mode change.   Provided not seat the provided on seat showing mode change.   Provided not seat the provided on seat showing mode change.   Provided not seat the provided on seat showing mode change.   Provided not seat the provided on seat showing mode change.   Provided not s	correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder bett positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder bett cannot slipping accidentally?  Does belt-positioning guide or device in addition, the shoulder bett cannot slipping accidentally, and the shoulder bett coulds spout of the device accidentally, shoulder bett coulds sipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett coulds sipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett coulds sipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett coulds sipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett coulds sipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett coulds sipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot shoulder bett cannot slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder bett cannot	and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
Ease of conversion from any other with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of conversion from high back to occur? Poes it also provided on seat showing mode change.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Poes it also prevent the shoulder belt cann move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cann move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt could slipp out of the device accidentally, shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally, shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally, shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally, shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally, shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally, shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally, shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally, shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally, shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt cann to shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.    Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action to low back booster.   Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but multiple actions are required.   Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but multiple actions are required.   Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but motion by back booster.   Simple action but no present on CRS.   Simple action on CRS instructions may be removed.   Illustrations on the label.   Instructions not be confusing, or missing altogether.   Invis. booster only   No illustrations on the label.   Instructions not be confusing.   Invis. booster only   No illustrations on the label.   Invis. booster may not be converted   Invis.				otherwise difficult.	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on set showing mode change.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Read of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Police Installation Features  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder bet counds slip out of the device accidentally.  No. The shoulder belt counds slip out of the device accidentally.  Simple operation but multiple actions and turn tultiple actions and timusting many to multiple actions and timusting many to complicated steps. The instructions may be requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Simple operation but multiple actions and timusting many be missing from the missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Simple action. Illustrations may be requiring many ocomplicated steps. The instructions may be requiring many ocomplicated steps.  Simple action but multiple actions and timusting many be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Simple action. Illustrations may be present on CRS.  Simple action. All substance and the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Simple action. All substance and the user to requiring many ocomplicated steps. The instructions may be conflicted steps. The instructions may be conflicted steps.  In his instructions may be required.  A Colon difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels.  Tools may be required.  In the mistructions on the label.  In one additional instructions not found on CRS labels.  Tools may be required.  In the mistructions on the label.  Tool				Tools may be	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.    Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seashowing mode change.   Simple action provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action to low back booster.   Simple action provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action to low back booster.   Simple action to low back booster with a many be confusing, or missing altogether.   Indicate the position and to low back booster.   Indicate the position in low back booster with label.   Indicate the position and to low back booster.   Indicate the position and to low back bo					
Ease of conversion from any other with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of ore-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of ore-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt cannow frequiring one hand to use.  Does belt-positioning gride or device hardware on CRS.  Does belt-positioning guide or device laids of the foliation of the label is provided in the shoulder belt cannow freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannow shoulder belt can					
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.    Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Butstations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no but multiple actions may be showing mode change.   Simple action but no but multiple actions may be present or CRS.   Simple action but no but must be present or CRS.   Simple action but no label, requiring the user to read text which must be present or CRS.   Simple action but no label, requiring the user to read dext which must be present or CRS.   Simple action but no label, requiring the user to read dext which must be present or CRS.   Instructions or missing altogether.   Instructions or meed additional instructions not found on CRS labels.   Instructions not found on CRS la				notes.	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.    Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Butstations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no but multiple actions may be showing mode change.   Simple action but no but multiple actions may be present or CRS.   Simple action but no but must be present or CRS.   Simple action but no label, requiring the user to read text which must be present or CRS.   Simple action but no label, requiring the user to read dext which must be present or CRS.   Simple action but no label, requiring the user to read dext which must be present or CRS.   Instructions or missing altogether.   Instructions or meed additional instructions not found on CRS labels.   Instructions not found on CRS la					
with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder petit positioning or guide hardware on CRS.   Very simple action and for the padding, through its prevent the shoulder belt cannow slipping accidentally.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slipping accidentally?  with only a single or device a found in the device accidentally.  with only a single or dual action.  Illustrations not seat slibustrations may be missing altogether.  Imple action are required. Illustrations may be confusing are required. Illustrations may be missing altogether.  Imple action the multiple action the lustrations may be missing altogether.  Imple action the multiple action are required. Illustrations may be confusitions may be present on CRS.  Imple action to not not of a confusion and to not not on the label. Instructions not on the label. Instructions not on the label. Instructions not on CRS labels. Tools may be present.  Imple action the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Simple action but not operated. Text may be present.  Illustrations may be missing altogether.  Imple action to not not operated. Instructions not alto not not not action on CRS labels. Tools may be present.  Imple action to not not on CRS labels. Tools may be present.  Indicate the paddional instructions on the label.  Indicate the paddional instructions not need additional instructions not on calculated instructions not need additional instructions not on calculated instructions not need additional instructions not on the specific illustration.  Indicate the paddional instructions not need additional instru					✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
dual action.  Illustrations on sea showing mode change.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Simple action.  Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat showing mode change.  Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat showing mode change.  Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  Text may be present.  Industrations and the instructions not need additional instructions n	•				
Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.				
showing mode change.    Simple action   Simple					
Label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.    Case of conversion from high back to low back booster.   Case of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.   Case of use of any separate shoulder belt can move freely entertained by through its positioning guide or device allows prevent the shoulder point of the device. In addition, the shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device. In addition, the user of the device decidentally.   Case of the user of the use				,	
user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. The may be present.  Text may be present.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  The mode of the padding removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  The mode of the padding removed to cleaning.  No loose parts.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally, and the padding device. In addition, the shoulder belt cound slip out of the device accidentally, and the padding prevent the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  Simple action but no Action difficult or need additional instructions not found no CRS labels. Tools may be required.  No loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  Two hands to use put action is simple. Described in the padding prevent the shoulder portion from slip out of the device accidentally, and the provided on seat. The way be required.  No loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  Two hands to use put action in simple. Described in the padding prevent the shoulder portion from slip out of the device accidentally.				0.	
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Text may be present.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Tools may be required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Vehicle Installation Features  A B C Notes  Very simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  Does belt-positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder pelt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally, edvice accidentally.		cnange.		missing altogether.	Harness must be removed.
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Fase of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  A B C Notes  Were simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Tools may be required.  Tools may be required.  Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  Wehicle Installation Features  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  No. The shoulder belt positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally.  Does belt-positioning device. However, the shoulder belt cannow slip out of the device accidentally.  Is might action but no Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  Which is position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  In/a, booster only  No. It is simple. Simple action but no Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  In/a, combination or 3-in-1 found tool(s).  In/a, booster only  Invalibustrations on the label.  Invalibustrations on the label.  Invalibustrations on the label.  Invalibustration on the dadditional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  Invalibustration on the dadditional instructions not found found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  Invalibustrations on the label.  Invalibustration on the dadditional instructions not found found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  Invalibustrations on the label.  Invalibustration on the additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  Invalibustrations on the additional instructions not found tool(s).  Invalibustrations on the additional instructions not found tool(s).  Invalibustrations on the additional instructions not found tool(s).  Invalibu					
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.    Simple action but no specific illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no specific illustration or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels.   Tools may be required.   India transport of the converted   India transp					
to low back booster.    Illustration provided on seat showing in mode change.   Text may be present.   Text may be prequired.   Text may be present.   Text may be prequired.   Text may be p		П	present on CRS.	✓	n/a, booster only
to low back booster.    Illustration provided on seat showing in mode change.   Text may be present.   Text may be	Fase of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
on seat showing mode change.    Second Freedows   Second Freedows	S	•			No illustrations on the label.
Text may be present.   Text may be present.   Tools may be required.   Indian foot and tool(s).   I		•			
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Vehicle Installation Features  A B C Notes  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Vory simple action requiring one hand to use.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  Present.  Tools may be required.  Loose parts. Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  No when S  Wety simple action requiring one hand to use but action is simple.  Wety simple action requiring one hand to use.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  No. The shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.		_			
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Wehicle Installation Features  A B C Notes  Very simple action requiring one hand to use requiring one hand to use.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  No. The shoulder belt positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  No loose parts. Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  Notes  No		J		Tools may be	l <del>=</del>
Feasy to remove and reattach the padding.  Vehicle Installation Features   A B C Notes  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder bott cannowled belt cannowled belt cannowled belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannowled belt canno			·		n/a, booster may not be converted
Vehicle Installation Features  A B C Notes  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use but action is simple. Uvery simple action requiring one hand to use.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  Very simple action Two hands to use but action is simple. Uvery simple action requiring one hand to use.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
Vehicle Installation Features  A B C Notes  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  A B C Notes  Notes  Notes  Notes  Notes  No. Two hands to use but action is simple. but action is simple. likely need to read instructions for clarification. □ □ n/a, no separate device  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. □ out of the device acc	removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
Vehicle Installation Features  A B C Notes  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  I make the position but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  I make the position but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  I make the position but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  I make the position but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo position but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is most inverted to read instructions for clarification.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is simple.  I wo hands to use but action is most inverted to read instructions for clarification.  I wo hands to use but action is most inv		reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  A B C Notes  Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.		<b>✓</b>			
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  A B C Notes  Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.		<u> </u>			
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  Two hands to use but action is simple.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use but action is simple.  Does belt-positioning guide or device let can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  requiring one hand to use.  but action is simple.  but action is simple.  position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  Substitution is simple.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.		Α	В	С	Notes
hardware on CRS.  use.    Iikely need to read instructions for clarification.	Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.    Ves. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its restricted by the belt-positioning device. However, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.				instructions for	
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.		7		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder		
positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	allow slack to occur? Does it also			belt movement is	
positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
slip out of the device slip out of the accidentally.	•		-		
accidentallydevice accidentally		shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
		slip out of the device	slip out of the		
☐ ☐ ☐ In/a, no separate device			device accidentally.	_	
		✓	Ш		☐ n/a, no separate device

	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Turbobooster LX		1965983	12/14/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	9
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Evaluation of Instructions  Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
<del>'</del>	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	<u> </u>	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	<u>3</u>	2
	information in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	26	9
		Weighted Ave	2.88	•
		Star Rating	5	
		Star Rating	<u>J</u>	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	15	7
		Weighted Ave	2.14	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	80	31
		Weighted Ave	2.58	
	Overa	III Star Rating	4	

### Page 154 of 237

### NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco Turbobooster LX Model #: 1965983 Date of Manufacture: 12/14/2016 Style: □ Low-Back □ High-Back ☑ High-Back/Low-Back □ Combination (FF/Booster) □ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) □ Other Seat Characteristics & Measurements Child size range given in owner's manual: 15-Dec

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimum		Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

# Page 155 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Turbobooster LX	Model #	1965983
Make & Model	Graco rurboboosier LA	Model #	1900900

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	Shoulder path not labeled
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	✓ No illustration; only text.
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.	<b>_</b>		n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
ĺ	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

### Page 156 of 237

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Turbobooster LX	Model #	1965983
mano a modo	Clade laibebeece Ex	1110001 11	100000

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	112300
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX.	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	system is acceptable.			
			obscured storage	
	<u> </u>	14 1 1 1	system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual		storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	_	illustration, or no	
	_	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
			sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	Sizing information.	
	picture.	as snort, simple text.		
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	•		that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle	'	
]	in order to route	1.5	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	_	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this		If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
		ilialiual.		
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.	<u> </u>		
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

# Page 157 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model G	raco Turbobooster LX		Model #196	55983
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
croterr strap in their lowest settings.				
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
	-	user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
				✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	✓ No illustrations on the label.
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	IVO IIIUSTI ATIONIS ON THE TABEL.
	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	
	mode change.	present.	Tools may be	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		Present. ✓	required.	n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	_	Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
ű	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	✓ Loose parts are generated.
			✓	
Vehicle Installation Features	Ι	В	С	Notes
Food of the of any accepta	A Vary simple action	B Two hands to use	_	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action		Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	✓		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
onpping accidentally:	In addition, the	However, the	positioning device.	
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	

	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield		1954486	12/26/2015
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
<del>-</del>	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	information in written instructions and on labels materi:	Total	22	9
		Weighted Ave	2.44	+
		Star Rating	4	
		Otal Hatting		
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	11	7
		Weighted Ave	1.57	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	1
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	70	04
		Total	70	31
		Weighted Ave	2.26	
	Overa	all Star Rating	3	

### Page 159 of 237

### NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

### 

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	50	110	96	38	145	57

Date on manual: 15-Sep

Child size range given in owner's manual:

# Page 160 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield	Model #	1954486	
--------------	---------------------------------------	---------	---------	--

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,		Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	_	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	✓ Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.		sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route		corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is		Belt routing path or	✓ Belt routing path is not labeled.
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Beit routing patri is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat pad.	
Labalamin n anninatin a a lab	Illustration included		No written or	Shoulder belt path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap				
belt only.	warning user against using the CRS with		illustrated warning.	
	the lap belt only for	lap belt only in this mode.		
	this mode.	mode.		
	✓			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 161 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Turbobooster LX with TrueShield	Model #	1954486	
Make a Model	Grace raiboboosici Ex with fraccincia	WIOGCI #	1007700	

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	✓ Manual not attached to seat.
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	Wandar not attached to seat.
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	'		obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing law lab at 11.	Illustrated also also also also also also also also	Illustrated a suffice of	Linglage instruction	
	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning		but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this section of the manual	
	warning against using		(if this is a misuse).	
	a lap belt only is included in this	misuse) included in this section of the	` '	
	section of the manual		If the warning is	
		ilialiual.	listed somewhere else in the manual,	
	unless seat may be used correctly with		assign a "C".	
			assiyii a U .	
For this made, information in written			No Plana dansit	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>√</b>		notes.	

# Page 162 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Tu	rbobooster LX with Tru	eShield_	Model #195	54486
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	Seat is not fully assembled.
			✓	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	No illustrations on the label.  ☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
	. ✓			
Vahiala Installation Factures				
Vehicle Installation Features	A	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?		No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could	Yes. The shoulder	

slip out of the device slip out of the

accidentally.

device accidentally.

n/a, no separate device

Page 163 of 237

т	Page 163 of 237	1	T	1
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Wayz		1,969,650	10/29/2016
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	23	13
		Weighted Ave	1.76	
		Star Rating	2	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
			-	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	20
		Star Rating	4	
-		Jul Kalling	7	
		+		
	Installation in vehicle	+		
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Exaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
	otorage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	Total	33	13
-				13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	400	E^
		Total Weighted Ave	129 2.30	56
-	2			
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

# Page 164 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	Foi	rward Fac	ing Only, C	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	mbination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluati	on:	FINAL				Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Graco		•	Mak	e & Model:		Gra	co Wayz		
Model #:				1969650		Date of M	lanufacture:			10/29/2016
Style: FF only	Convertil	ble (RF/FF)	✓ Comb	ination (FF/Boost	er) 🔲 3-in	-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness:	5-point	□ он	Shield	Other:						
Seat Chara	acteristic	s & Me	asurem	ents						
Appropriate ch	ild size rang	ge for this	mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual: _		2016
			W	eight eight			Height			1
		Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	m	Maxi	imum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	
	Ranges	10	22	30	65			125	49	

# Page 165 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Wavz	Seat # (on tag)	1969650	

Evaluation of Labels	Ι Δ	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and		
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CR3.
	size information included as a	Additional size information included	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	picture.	as short, simple text.	Sizing information.	
	piotaro.	do onort, ompio toxt.		
			<b>☑</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must include label on each		seat. Illustrations may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	graphic or	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	contrasting text indicating the correct		applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	Г	text only.	□ □	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of	criteria.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Shows how to propare and use lawer	✓ Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	pad Text-heavy	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	[
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some step missing.	
	are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		<b>_</b>	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
1	and attach tether to	provided. However,		✓ No instruction provided on CRS.
1	•	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode. One or two words	order to know to complete all steps.	provided. Partial instructions; some	
1	per idea are OK for	complete all steps.	step missing.	
	clarification.	_		
D			<b>☑</b>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of technology label not		already peeling when restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	. J	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
NHTS/	A Child Seat Ease of		7 Rating Year Subn	nission 2

# Page 166 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Wavz	Seat # (on tag)	1969650
Marc a Model	Glaco Wayz	Ocal # (on lag)	1303030

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	110103
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
	<b>✓</b>		at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is easy to use and	It is easy to use, but	The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is	ivialidal callifor be accessed.
	manual to fall out.	be accessed when	difficult to use or	
	The manual can be accessed when the	the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	cannot be accessed regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in	in this mode of use.	of use.	
	this mode of use.		01 400.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	✓ No picture of child in seat.
Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child		complete height and		
should fit?	weight information directly next to the	weight information directly next to the	independent of illustration, or no	
Should lit:	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
	_	text.	_	
			✓	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt	with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other very clear	bulleted list.		
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text in order to route	in order to read text	text. No mention of	
including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS		seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	,	
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle seatbelt type.	seatbelt type are		
	seawen type.	present but may be incomplete.		
Shows how to propose and the laws	Clear illustrations	. Ц	Toyt boors	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
attaorimento a tetror.	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	'	instructions at all	
1	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this		instructions; some	☑ Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
	mode. One or two		step missing.	
1	words per idea are OK for clarification.			
	OK for Glanification.		<b>✓</b>	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>▽</b>	D- 0 17	notes.	
	TSA Child Seat Ease o	Page 3 of 5		

# Page 167 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Graco Wayz Seat # (on tag) 1969650

Securing the Child	Ι	В		Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	1 05.		regardless of how	Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No but harness clin	Yes.	<b>—</b> ,g
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	163.	
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>4</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	1			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to loosen the harness.		those that require two hands, re-	
	loosen the namess.		threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	1			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	<b>4</b>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
	Sileli.	shell.	insert, a head	
		orion.	hugger, or body	
		П		✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	7			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	Many complicated stores must read the re
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	Many complicated steps; must read the manual.
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	☑ Harness must be completely replaced.
		user to read text		
		which must be present on CRS.		
		present on CRs.	<b>✓</b>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	-
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
l	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
Food of adjusting to the second of the secon	Clear illustration on	Noodas	Other to -1/-)	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	requirea.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
				<b>L</b>
				✓ n/a, no shield  n/a, shield not adjustable
		i 🗀		IVa, siliciu not aujustabie

# Page 168 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Wayz	Seat # (on tag)	1969650	

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary	lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>√</b>	use.	

Value E 2 1: 2 A 2 S 2 L	Peature Evaluation of Labels Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Seat belt use & routing path clarity. Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Score 1 3 1	1969650  Weighted Score	Date of Manufacture 10/29/2016 Weighted Ave.
Value E 2   1: 2   7: 2   5: 2   1: 2	Feature Evaluation of Labels Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1 3		
Value E 2   1: 2   2   5: 2   2   L	Evaluation of Labels Is there a clear indication of proper child size?  Are all modes of use clearly indicated?  Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1 3		
2   1: 2   A 2   5 2   L	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?  Are all modes of use clearly indicated?  Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1 3		
2   1: 2   A 2   5 2   L	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?  Are all modes of use clearly indicated?  Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3		
2 A 2 S 2 L	Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Seat belt use & routing path clarity.			2
2 L		1	6	2
	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
		3	6	2
	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1 1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1 1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1 1
	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	<u>3</u> 	2
	miornation in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	 18	7
		Weighted Ave	2.57	<del>' '</del>
		Star Rating	4	+
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
	s the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
<b>2</b> E	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	13	7
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
<del>-  </del>	Installation in Vehicle			
	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	†
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	65	28
			2.32	40
	A	Weighted Ave	2.32 4	<del> </del>

# Page 170 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode							
Date of Evaluation	: <u>FIN</u>	AL	Ev	valuated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Graco	•	Make & Model:	Grace	o Wayz		
Model #:		1	1969650	Date of Manufacture: _		10/29/2016	
Style: Low-Back	High-Back	High-Back/Low-Back	✓ Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other		
Seat Characteristics & Measurements							
Child size range	given in owr	ner's manual:		Date on	manual:	16-Mar	

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

# Page 171 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Wayz Model # 1969650
---

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	<u> </u>
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>√</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
ŕ	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.	П	П	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or	_	Sticky label(s) are	· ·
1	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	ľ			✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 172 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Wayz	Model #	1969650

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	D	Attached to the child	Notes
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
			at all. This includes	
	obvious storage			
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	No add'l size information.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with	_	No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and high back modes in they exist.	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		tetrici fiet snownj.	
	installation.			
			П	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
vernole for ormaterrio the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.	Cili.	
	very clear	Danotoa noti		
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle		
, ,	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.		□ U U U U U	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	163.		the conflict under	
monuciono anu on labelo maton.				
	<b>√</b>		notes.	

# Page 173 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Wayz		Model #196	9650
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please describe under	
			notes.	
			notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action. Illustrations on seat	are required. Illustrations may be	complicated steps. The instructions may	✓ No illustrations on the label.
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	Many complicated steps; must read manual.
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text	missing altogether.	Harness must be removed.
		which must be		
		present on CRS		
		Ц	✓	n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no		✓ No illustrations on the label.
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		present.	Tools may be	n/a, booster may not be converted
Face of to accombly if pad/cayor	No logge ports	✓	required.	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		even need hand tool(s).	
	· <u> </u>		1001(3).	
	✓		Ш	
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	✓		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
		slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		□ n/a, no congrato dovico
	✓			n/a, no separate device

Feature		2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
Feature   Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.				51523CFU40	
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.		,			
2   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?		Feature			
2   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2   Seat belt use & routing path clarity.   1   2   2   2   Label warning against using a lap belt only.   3   6   2   2   3   3   3   4   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1			1		
2	2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)   3   3   1	2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)   3   3   1	2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
Evaluation of Instructions   Star Rating   3   Star Rating   5   Star Rating   5	1		3	3	1
Evaluation of Instructions		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	19	9
Evaluation of Instructions			Weighted Ave	2.11	
2				3	
2		Evaluation of Instructions			
1   Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.   2   2   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2		3	6	2
1   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?					
1   Are all modes of use clearly indicated?   3   3   1     1   Rear seat warning in written instructions.   1   1   1   1     1   Instructions for routing seatbelt.   1   1   1   1     2   Information in written instructions and on labels match?   3   6   2     2   Total   20   9     Weighted Ave   2.22     Star Rating   3   3   3     Securing the Child   3   9   3     3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   3   9   3     3   Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.   0   0   0     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   3   6   2     Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   3   6   2     Total   15   5     Weighted Ave   3.00     Star Rating   5     Installation in Vehicle   3   9   3     Sease of use of any belt positioning features.   2   6   3     3   Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?   3   9   3     Total   15   6     Weighted Ave   2.50   5     Star Rating   4     Total   69   29     Weighted Ave   2.38					
Rear seat warning in written instructions.					·
Instructions for routing seatbelt.					·
Information in written instructions and on labels match?   3   6   2					· ·
Total   20   9     Weighted Ave   2.22			·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
Weighted Ave   2.22   Star Rating   3   Securing the Child   Securing the Child   Securing the Seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   3   9   3   3   Sease of conversion to booster from another mode.   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	_	intermation in written met detione and on labele materi.			
Securing the Child   Securing the Child   Securing the Child   Securing the Child   Securing the Seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   3   9   3   3   5   5   5   5   5   5   5   5					
Securing the Child   3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   3   9   3   3   5   5   5   5   5   5   5   5					
3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   3   9   3     3   Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.   0   0   0     2   Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.   0   0   0     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   3   6   2     5   Total   15   5					
3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   3   9   3     3   Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.   0   0   0     2   Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.   0   0   0     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   3   6   2     5   Total   15   5		Securing the Child			
3         Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.         0         0         0           2         Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.         0         0         0           2         Ease of reassembly after cleaning.         3         6         2           Total         15         5           Weighted Ave         3.00           Star Rating         5           Installation in Vehicle           3         Ease of use of any belt positioning features.         2         6         3           3         Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?         3         9         3           4         Weighted Ave         2.50         5           5         Total         69         29           Weighted Ave         2.38	3		3	9	3
2       Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       3       6       2         Total       15       5         Weighted Ave       3.00         Star Rating       5         Installation in Vehicle         3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       2       6       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         4       Weighted Ave       2.50         Star Rating       4         Total       69       29         Weighted Ave       2.38	3		0	0	0
2       Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       3       6       2         Total       15       5         Weighted Ave       3.00         Star Rating       5         Installation in Vehicle         3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       2       6       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         4       Weighted Ave       2.50         Star Rating       4         Total       69       29         Weighted Ave       2.38	2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
Total   15   5	2		3	6	2
Star Rating   5		,	Total	15	5
Installation in Vehicle			Weighted Ave	3.00	
3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       2       6       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         Total       15       6         Weighted Ave       2.50         Star Rating       4         Total       69       29         Weighted Ave       2.38			Star Rating	5	
3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       2       6       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         Total       15       6         Weighted Ave       2.50         Star Rating       4         Total       69       29         Weighted Ave       2.38		Installation in Vehicle			
3         Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?         3         9         3           Total         15         6           Weighted Ave         2.50           Star Rating         4           Total         69         29           Weighted Ave         2.38	3		2	6	3
Total   15   6		Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?			
Weighted Ave   2.50		2000 the sex positioning device and season out the sex out of			
Star Rating   4				-	
Weighted Ave 2.38					
Weighted Ave 2.38			Total	60	20
					29
		•	Weighted Ave	2.38 4	

# Page 175 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode						
Date of Evaluation: FINAL		Evaluated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Kiddy	Make & Model:	Kiddy C	Cruiser 3		
Model #: <u>5152</u>	23CFU40		Date of Manufacture:		1/21/2017	
Style: Low-Back	High-Back High-Back/Low-Back	Combination (FF/Booster)	3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Other		
Seat Characte	eristics & Measuremer	nts				
Child size range giv	en in owner's manual:		Date on	manual:	Dec-16	

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Minimum Maximum		Minimu	Maximum				
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	15	33	54.4	120	96	38	160	63

# Page 176 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Kiddy Cruiser 3	Model #	51523CFU40
Make & Model	Kludy Cluisei 3	woder#	31323CFU4U

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	Picture is not next to sizing info.
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
_	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.		user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.	П	П	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or	_	Sticky label(s) are	<del></del>
l	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 177 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Kiddy Cruiser 3	Model #	51523CFU40
--------------	-----------------	---------	------------

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX:	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
	<u> </u>		system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual		storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	[m.,
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	No picture of child in seat.
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	Add'l size information is in text.
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	Add I size information is in text.
	_	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
			sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	oizing information.	
	piotaro.	ao onon, ompio toxt.		
All and the dead Contails and Contails	III		No illustration to d	
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	✓ Buried in text.
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.		_	
			>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	✓ Lap belt warning is not illustrated.
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	Eap beit warning is not mustrated.
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	_	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this		If the warning is	
		manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	An illustrated warning against using a
	used correctly with			An illustrated warning against using a
	one.		=	lap belt only is not shown in the belt
For this mode, information in contrast	Ш			routing section of the manual.
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>7</b>		notes.	
	✓		L	

# Page 178 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Kiddy Cruiser 3		Model # 51523	BCFU40
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Face of conversion from any other		Circula anamatica		11/a flot youngest fllode for this CR3
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	with only a single or dual action.	but multiple actions	requiring many	
		are required.	complicated steps.	
		Illustrations may be	The instructions may be confusing, or	
	showing mode	missing from the	•	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text	missing altogether.	
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
				✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	
	3.	present.	Tools may be	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		· 🗆	required.	n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	<b>✓</b>			
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	▼ Two hands but action is simple.
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	Two hands but dettorn is simple.
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
		✓	clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		
	, A	Ц		n/a, no separate device

Page 179 of 237

	Page 179 of 23	37	_	
	2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Maxi-Cosi Pria 70		CC099-CKN	1/18/17
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
11	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
	Francisco of Instructions			
	Evaluation of Instructions	0		•
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
	Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
		3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.  Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	3 6	1 2
2	information in written instructions and on labels match?			
		Total	30	10
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	East of adjusting/removing emola.	Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	22	12
		Weighted Ave	1.83	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	129	53
		Weighted Ave	2.43	
·	Overa	I Star Rating	4	

# Page 180 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Eval	uated by: FINA	\L	
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile Grou	р	Make & Model: _		Maxi-Cosi Pria 7	70
Model #: CC09	9-CKN			Date of Manufa	acture:	1/18/2017
Base Model # if Differ	ent:		Date of N	Manufacture on	Base (if different):	
Style:	nt Only (RF)	✓ Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, FF	, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate ba	se:	✓ No				
Harness Style: 2 5	-point "V" o	or 3-pt. OH Shield				
Seat Character	ristics & Me	easurements				
Appropriate child siz	ze range for this	s mode according to	o manual:		Date on manual:	9/22/2016

	Weight				Height			
	Min	imum	Maxii	Maximum Minimum Maximu		imum		
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	4	9	18	40			101.6	40

# Page 181 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi Pria 70	Model #	CC099-CKN	

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	<b>4</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
	<b>✓</b>		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
	✓	Page 2 of 5		

# Page 182 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi Pria 70	Model #	CC099-CKN	

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	110163
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
John.	violoto tooditori.		attached to the seat	
			at all.	
	✓		L	
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if	
			removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included		
	picture.	as short, simple	3	
	•	text.		
	<b>4</b>		П	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	No need to read text		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
•	each method of		seat.	
	installation.		П	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag.	and illustrated; has its	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
	own page or other	for example, in a	warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must		
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all	safest place for		
	children is in the rear.	children is in the		
		rear AND		
		specifically mention the dangers of RF		
	_	CRS and airbags.		
		, <u> </u>		
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly. No		Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,		No need to read text		
including details about different	order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be obvious from	seatbelt; should be obvious from	how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	seawens conecily.	
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	, ·	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
attaorimonto.	and attach lower	provided. <b>Need</b> to	provided or no	
		read text to perform	instructions at all	
	using the CRS in this	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two		instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.			
	4			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	1		notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

## Page 183 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model\_ Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 Model # CC099-CKN

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Ι	Г В		Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	res.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CDC is not not for unumgest made when removed from plus
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	LATCH attachments were in FF position & crotch buckle
			notes.	was in middle position.
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	7		П	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	[7]	portions together.	together	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
1	installed, one hand		describe under	
1	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
1	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
Fundamental the assert of	✓		D	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in	The number of slots in the pad & shell		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
and only and the pad.	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	-	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
			It is a contract of the contra	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is something in way for	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are misaligned with the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are misaligned with the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread   ☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.         ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.         ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.

# Page 184 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi Pria 70	Model #	CC099-CKN

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

A B C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH A 95th percentile The belt path doe	
lower attachment straps (if flexible) for male hand can route accommodate a	
installation in this mode, with and the seatbelt easily percentile male h	
without base if separate. and comfortably. or has to be route	*
The padding does under the CRS	
not need to be padding for one of	or
moved in order to more modes of R	
route the belt.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps No contact or Possible contact	or
(if flexible) interfere with harness interference misrouting. Pleas	/ Interference is nessible
(including crotch strap) or be routed possible. describe this pote	
incorrectly with respect to other seat under <b>notes</b> .	Crotch buckle interference is
elements such as padding?	
	☑ possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat Simple to attach,    Difficult to attach   Diffic	
from base. difficult to mistakenly carrier securely to	0
secure carrier to base. Easy to	
base. One step mistakenly secure	е
release mechanism carrier to base.	
easy to reach.	-
may be difficult to	
reach. Carrier ha	
potential to appear	
correctly installed	d
when it is not.	
	☐ ✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning Simple to use with Simple to use but Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as a lock-off. instruction on CRS. must refer to confusing to use	even
manualwith manual.	
Evaluate the seat's   Convertible,   Obvious, separate   Indication on a label   No feedback dev	I I I V I I evel to around line
angle feedback device   3-in-1   recline device.   or text in the same   CRS, or does not	t nave
and the recline Adjustable to at least color as the CRS three levels of rec	ecline
capabilities of the base three levels of shell used as the for this mode.	
(if separate). recline for this mode. recline device.	Less than 3 levels of recline.
Adjustable to at	
least three levels of	
recline for this	
□ mode. □	n/a, has separate base
Carrier with   Obvious, separate   Base is adjustable   Base does not ha	ave
	cline
base only be on the carrier at least three levels for this mode.	
since it is more of recline for this	
critical). Base is mode. However,	
adjustable so that it does not meet "A"	
allows for at least criteria for separate	
three levels of recline device.	
recline for this mode.	
	n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to No, system fully No twisting required Yes, user must tw	I I I ✓ I BULLONS ON TOWER ALL ACTIMENTS. I
remove from the vehicle? retracts from vehicle but secondary action lower anchors to	
anchors with release required to remove remove from veh	nicle.
mechanism. lower anchor from	
seat bight.	
	n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the Simple, obvious, Storage system No separate storage	2300
lower anchors when not in use. dedicated, labeled exists but may easily system exists, or	- I I V I Storage system not clearly labeled I
storage system. Or, overlooked.	
lower anchors that lower anchors tog	
	~
ICOMOLOTON/ FOTPOCT   INJUDO NOT IN LICO	
completely retract when not in use.	
when not in use.	n/a no lower anchors
when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors
when not in use.  Is there an indication on the carrier  Yes.  No.	n/a, no lower anchors
when not in use.	□ □ n/a, no lower anchors □ ☑ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 185 of 237

	Page 185 of 237		T	
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Maxi-Cosi Pria 70		CC099-CKN	1/18/2017
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	28	12
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	8
		Weighted Ave	2.75	
		Star Rating	5	
		- Cum ruming		
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	= acc or adjusting rome mig character	Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
		Jul Halling		
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
	otorage system for the lower attachments & tetrier when not iff use?	Total	35	13
		Weighted Ave	2.69	13
-		Star Rating	5	
-		Stat Natility	3	
-		Total	130	50
		Weighted Ave	2.60	30
	A	Weighted Ave		
<u></u>	Overa	mjotar Kating	5	1

## Page 186 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	Foi	rward Fac	cing Only, (	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluati	on:	FINAL	INAL Evaluated by: FINAL							
Manufacturer	Dorel Ju	venile Group	→	Mak	e & Model:		Maxi-C	osi Pria 70		
Model #:	CC099-CKN				<del>.</del>	Date of M	lanufacture:			1/18/2017
Style: FF only	Convertil	ble (RF/FF)	Comb	ination (FF/Boost	er) 🔲 3-in	-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness:	5-point	OF	l Shield	Other:						
Seat Chara	cteristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate ch	ild size rang	ge for this	s mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date or	n manual:		2016
Ī			V	/eight			Height			]
		Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	m	Maxi	imum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
	Ranges	10.1	22	32	70	73.6	29	132.1	52	

# Page 187 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 CC099-CKN Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Hotes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information included as a	Additional size information included	mention of additional sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	Sizing information.	
	✓			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of installation, must		without a vehicle seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Describe ODG to the description	✓	V II	No. 10 Page 1	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a graphic or	Yes, there is text indicating the	No indication of correct slots to use	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps		slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment information is	Additional harness adjustment	information.	
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is directly next to the	side but would otherwise fulfill "A"	Belt routing path is only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	La 130 mustrations for Extern preparation.
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in	read text.	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	Labeling does not show how to
	are OK for			remove LATCH attachments from
	clarification.			storage.
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions provided. However,	instructions only provided or no	
	and attach tether to vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	Does not show how to remove.
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		✓	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
1	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	I n/a not youngest made for this CDS
AU ITO	A Child Seat Ease of	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 188 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi Pria 70	Seat # (on tag)	CC099-CKN
Make a Model	Maxi-Cosi i Ha 70	Jeal # (Ull lag)	CCCCCCCCC

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	110.00
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
			at all.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is easy to use and	It is easy to use, but	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is	
3	manual to fall out.	be accessed when	difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.		П	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and		indicated, text	
instructions about how the child	weight information	weight information	independent of	
should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	✓	<u> </u>		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	
each one.	be labeled for each method of		seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
	inetallation		not be labeled.	
	Ľ.		L	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings and illustrated; has	warnings, for example, in a	text or no warning at all.	
	its own page or other		all.	
	very clear	buneted not.		
	demarcation.		_	
	✓	<b>_</b>	L	
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text			
including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be obvious from	seatbelt; should be obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	Soutboild dorrootly.	
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	<b>V</b>	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this mode. One or two		instructions; some step missing.	
	words per idea are		sieh iiiissiiii.	
	OK for clarification.			Doesn't show how to remove the
			✓	tether from storage.
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>▽</b>		notes.	
	_	I age 3 01 3	Pating Vear Submissi	

## Page 189 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Maxi-Cosi Pria 70 Seat # (on tag) CC099-CKN Make & Model

Securing the Child		_		
All Control of the Co	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	7			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	portions together.	together	
	<b>✓</b>	i		
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
1	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
1			of CRS from vehicle.	
	J			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.		_	
	J			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		•	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
	_		hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for		No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
			Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	1			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
1	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
1		user to read text		
1		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
1	-	present on CRS.		□n/s, single made CBS
Eggs of re appembly if nod/cours	No loose rests	Hornoon outstans		n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and	Harness system may need to be	Loose parts may exist, including the	
removed for dearling.	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
			Harness system.	
	No rethreading required.	very simple system.	need to be	
	requireu.	No loose parts exist.		
		nto 10036 parts exist.	assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
1	1			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	` '	
1	shield marked.	not marked.		
				✓ n/a, no shield
1				n/a, shield not adjustable
			e 4 of 5	

# Page 190 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi Pria 70	Seat # (on tag)	CC099-CKN
Make a Model	IVIANI-COSI FIIA 10	Seat # (Off tag)	CC099-CKIN

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	✓ Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	T dan batter commetters.
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not dearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>✓</b>	use.	

Page 191 of 237

	Page 191 of 23	37	1	
	2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Maxi-Cosi Vello 70		CC188-CZW	11/21/16
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions	1		
_		2		2
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
	Clear indication of child's size range.  Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3 3	1
	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	Illionnation in written instructions and on labels match:	Total	30	10
		Weighted Ave	3.00	10
		Star Rating	5	
		Star Nating	3	
	Securing the Child			
	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	,	Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Vehicle Installation Features	<del> </del>		
	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.		_	•
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	22	12
		Weighted Ave	1.83	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	100	En
		Total Weighted Ave	129	53
	A		2.43	
	Overal	Star Rating	4	

# Page 192 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL	Evaluated by:	FINAL	
Manufacturer: □ Dorel Juvenile Group □ ▼	Make & Model:	Maxi-Cosi Vello 70	
Model #: CC188-CZW	Date of M	lanufacture:	11/21/2016
Base Model # if Different:	Date of Manufactur	re on Base (if different):	
Style:	) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☑ No			
Harness Style:   ✓ 5-point   — "V" or 3-pt.   — OH Shir	eld		
Seat Characteristics & Measurements	6		
Appropriate child size range for this mode according	g to manual:	Date on manual:	2016

		1	Weight			Hei	ght	
	Mini	mum	Maxii	Maximum Minimum Max		Minimum		imum
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	4	9	18	40			101.6	40

# Page 193 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi Vello 70	Model #	CC188-CZW	

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	<b>√</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
	<b>✓</b>	_	pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
	7	Page 2 of 5		

# Page 194 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi Vello 70	Model #	CC188-CZW	

s the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the property incidence of the child visible location.  The designated continued and the child visible location and easy to use. The manual cannot to the east at all the continued and of use.  The designated continued and the child visible location and easy to use, but the continued and the continued of use.  The designated continued and the child visible location and easy to use, but the continued and the continued of use.  The designated continued and easy to use, but the continued and	Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
setament in a dearly visible location.  Evaluate the storage system for stocking the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for stocking the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use. The manual easy to use the manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for stocking the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use the manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for stocking the stoc	Is the owner's manual easy to find				
Sequence of the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. The second of the sequence of the sequen					
Significant the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. It is obvious and easy to use, but the case as easy to use, but the accessed when the CRI is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the armanual about how the child should be installed and picture.  Separate clearly complete height and weight information in size i	box?	,			
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode on the consisting the manual in this mode of use.  It is obvious and assy to use, but the storage system in the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information the the anamual about how the child should it?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the anamual about how the child should it?  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and included allongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and laps/broulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and laps/broulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and laps/broulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and laps/broulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and laps/broulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and laps/broulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and laps/broulder belt with and without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and laps/broulder belt in the mode. The control of each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and laps/broulder belt in the mode. The control of each mode of each decreated with and laps/broulder belt for this mode, indicate in the mode. The control of each decreated with and laps/broulder belt for this mode, indicate in the mode of each decreated with and laps/broulder belt for this mode, indicate in the mode of each decreated with and laps				attached to the seat	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode. To use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is despited and several to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is despited of use.  Liear indication of child's size range, is there additional information in the manual about how the child should lit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  Separate clear complete height and weight information indicetly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and the picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and the picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and the picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and the picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and picture.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and picture in the mode in this mode are clearly indicated, and picture in the mode in the picture in				at all.	
to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is instrated of this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range, as there additional information in the handle of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and manual cannot be obvious or it is difficult to use and the carrier if the mode and called the carrier if the complete height and manual about how the child should great in the carrier in the mode are clearly indicated, and the carrier in the mode are clearly indicated. The carrier is the carrier in t	Evaluate the storage system for			The designated	
can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should it?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the illustration. Additional size information in the illustration. Additional size information in the illustration. Additional size information includes alongside a micretity next to the illustration, additional size information included alongside a micretity in the illustration, and for no illustration, and of no illustration and additional independent of illustration and ill	<b>0</b> ,	,		_	
when the CRS is included on of use.    Clear indication of child's size range.   Separate, clear, complete height and manual about how the child should lik?   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should lik?   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information indiced pract to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information, and/or no diditional size information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information, and or no illustration, and/or no diditional size information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight informat	accessing the mandarin this mode.				
Installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should it?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a process information included alongside a process. It is not to read text now, and laphoculder bett, with and without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, notuding with lower anchors, lap belt thing, and laphoculder bett, with and without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated.  Colluding with lower anchors, lap belt thing, and laphoculder bett, with and without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode and the seat of t					
this mode of use.  this mode of use.    Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should literation. Additional size information induction and included alongside a picture.    All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, not confident and application. It is included alongside a picture.    All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, not confident and application. It is included alongside a picture.    All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, not confident and application. It is included alongside a picture.    All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, not confident and application. It is included shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.    All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, not confident and application. It is included shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.    All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, the properties of the properties and illustration. It is installation. It is installation. It is included the properties and illustration. It is included the properties and illustration. It is included the properties and illustration. It is included the properties and indicated the properties and indicated, the properties and indicated, the properties and indicated, the properties and indicated, the indicated indicated, the properties and indicated, the indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated, the properties and indicated, the indicated i					
Dear indication of child's size ranges   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.   Complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.   Complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included a longside a picture.   Complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.   Complete height and weight information included alongside a picture.   Complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Complete height and weight information included as picture.   Complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Complete height and weight information included as picture.   Complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.   Complete height and weight information included as picture.   Complete height and		of use.	this mode of use.	_	
Separate, clear, the stress additional information in the stress additional information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in its mode, and a picture and the picture.  All methods of installing the seat in its mode are clearly indicated, and the illustration and the illustration included as short, simple to the interest and the picture.  All methods of installing the seat in its mode are clearly indicated, and the picture.  All methods of installing the seat in its mode and the picture.  All methods of installing the seat in its mode, including with lower and or installing the seat in the seat and the picture.  All methods of installing the seat in its mode, including with lower and installing the seat in the seat set place for all children is in the rear along place in the safets place for all children is in the rear and cluding details about different in the safets place for all children is in the rear and cluding details about different in the safets place for all children is in the rear and cluding details about different in the safets place for all children is in the rear and lapishoulder belt for this mode, not cluding details about different in the safets place for all children is in the rear and cluding details about different in the safets place for all children is in the rear and the safets place for all children is in the rear and all palaboulder belt for this mode, not cluding details and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and attach lowe				fall of off carrier if	
shere additional information in the manual about how the child should lit?  All methods of installing the seat in litustrated clearly with his mode are clearly indicated, not using with lower anchors, lap beth with a without the base as necessary.  All methods of installing the seat in litustrated clearly with his mode are clearly indicated, not using with lower anchors to be litustration, and park loader beth, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing and illustrated learly.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing and illustrated active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing and illustrated active area.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing and illustrated active area.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing and illustrated active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acing and airbag.  Warning to		7		removed.	
weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, notuding with lower earhors, lap belief to the short, simple text.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, notuding with lower earhors, lap belief or each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, notuding with lower earhors, lap belief or each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, not cluding with lower earhors, lap belief or each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, not cluding with lower earhors are cessary.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode, including dealth should be belief or each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode including the seath of the safety store for each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode, including the area of the safety store for each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode, including dealth about different with the safety store for each earth of his method installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode, including dealth about different with the safety store for each earth of his mode, including details about different with each of hem.  Browns how to prepare and use lower earth of the earth of the safety store in the conflict of the safety store in the rear including details about different with the safety store for control structions for including details about different with lower earth of the safety store for the safety store for control structions for including details about different with the safety store for the saf	Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
directly next to the illustration, additional size information included atongside a picture.    Comment	Is there additional information in the	complete height and		· ·	
illustration. Additional size information on included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, notuding with lover earhors, lap believe anchors, lap believe anchors to vehicle or other to route statischments.  Illustrated clearly, with a short, simple text.  Image: Illustrated clearly, with a short, simple text.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different where and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different where and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different where and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different where and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different where and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different where and the safety state of			•	•	
size information included alongside a picture.    Additional size inclimation alongside a picture.   Additional size and size including with lower anchors, lap belt with this mode are clearly indicated, nouluding with lower anchors, lap belt without the base as necessary.   Additional size as short, simple text.	fit?	,			
Information included a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, necluding with lower anchors, lap belt sonly, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning that the safest place for all the safest place for all the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No land lap/shoulder belt for this mode, noted to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vahicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vahicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vahicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vahicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vahicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vahicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vahicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vahicle for conflict under not seat better the state of the properting of the formation in written and the properties					
Dicture.   as short, simple   text.					
text.    text.				Sizing information.	
All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, necluding with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting within other and illustrations at all usured among other text, incomplete within other aranhon gother text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.  Warning to avoid placing and all usured warning, and illustrated but buried warning, or no warning at all.  Warning to avoid placing and illustrations at all usured among other text, incomplete warning, or no for example, in a bulleted list. Must altonate text, incomplete warning, or no for example, in a bulleted list. Must altonate text, incomplete warning, or no for example, in a bulleted list. Mus		picture.			
All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, notuding with lower anchors, lap bet soll, and lap/shoulder bett, with and without the base as necessary.  **Narning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.**  **Narning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.**  **Narning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.**  **Narning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.**  **Narning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.**  **Narning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.**  **Narning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.**  **Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated: has the own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.**  **CRS and airbags.**  **Illustrated but buried within other warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear.**  **Illustrated clearly.** No need to read text in order to route seatbett; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbett shad how this CRS should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbett type are present but may be incomplete.**  **Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle vehicle seatbett type are present but may be incomplete.**  **Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle seatbett type are present but may be incomplete.**  **Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle seatbett type are present but may be incomplete.**  **Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle sea		_	LEXI.	_	
his mode are clearly indicated, notuding with lower anchors, lap belt with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated: has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safets place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated but buried warnings and illustrated: has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safets place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different very clear diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatablets and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for clear flustrations show who to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Zor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Zor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Zor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Zor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		_			
Illustrated but buried without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings, and allustrated: has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF.  CRS and airbags.  Illustrated but buried without a vehicle seat.  Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF.  CRS and airbags.  Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a builleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF.  CRS and airbags.  Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a buried warnings, for example, in a buried warnings, or no warning at all.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a buried warning, for example, in a buried warnings,	All methods of installing the seat in	,		· ·	
anthough illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacting child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear branching and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear branching and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear branching and illustrated in the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seathelt should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seathelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seathelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower achors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how formation in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated but buried without a vehicle seath. In word to route seathelt should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seathelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Per show how to only a provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	this mode are clearly indicated,			l' ,	
without the base as necessary.  should be labeled for each method of installation.  Separate from an early caing child restraint in front of an an active airbag.  Separate from survey clear demancation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Self-self-ally mention the dangers of RF.  CRS and airbags.  Illustrated clearly.  No need to read text in order to route scatchill should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seathelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for the conflict under notes.	, ,				
each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearactive airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and libustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated but buried within other and the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated dead warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear. PCRS and airbags.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelt spen in structions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and attach lower and attach lower and attach words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Separate from unrelated warnings, and builted list. Must still contain a warning that the safets place for children is in the rear.  Bullustrated but buried with in other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions that require reading that the seatbelt spending that the seatbelt spending that the safety place for children is in the rear.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete and that place for children is in the rear.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No mention of bow to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrated clearly. No mention of the text intentions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Illustrated clearly. No mention of the very reading that the safest place for a liturations plus that the safest place for a liturations plus that the safes	•			-	
installation. Separate from unactive airbag . Separate from un	without the base as necessary.				
Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and playshoulder belt for this mode, including details about different exhibited satebelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, or no warning at all.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated but buried wurled warning, or no warning at all.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, and illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, and illustrated but buried wurled warning, or no warning at all.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated but buried wurled warnings, and illustrated but buried wurled warnings, and illustrated but buried wurled warnings, and illustrated, bas its within other unrelated warnings, and illustrated. Separate from unrelated warnings, and illustrated, bas its within other unrelated warnings, and illustrated, bas its within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning or no warning at all.  Unclear instructions have text, incomplete warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning or no warning at all.  Unclear instructions have text, incomplete warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning or no warning or no warning at all.  Unclear instructions have text, incomplete warning, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning or no warning at all.  Unclear instructions and include list, incomplete warning, for example, in a bulleted list. Must little distriction in warning or an interest. All of the feat warning, or or canning in a bulleted list. Must little distric		installation —		Seal.	
unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different exhicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions and on labels match.  In the dangers of RF core in an understance of the safest place for children is in the rear. Children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF core. Sand airbags.  Instructions for routing details about different exhell establet should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Instructions for details are core instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  In the dangers of RF core and airbags.  In unrelated warnings, and bulleted list. Must still contain a warning, or no warning		-			
and illustrated: has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed seatbelt sound how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in challed hem to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only written instructions on provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Illustrations plus written instructions only instructions and included complete instructions only instructions and included complete instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				•	
own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions for outing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, one or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions of determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No nention of seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions of determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No nention of seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions of the treather feet to read text in order to route seat	S .	_		•	
very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes camplete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions and on labels match.  Very clear demarcation. Also termarks that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. □ Unclear instructions nor read to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and attach lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  Solutions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Instructions and on labels match.  Very clear demarcation. Also text in the safest place for children is in the rear AND septicifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. □ Unclear instructions of text that require reading text. No mention of seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Instructions and on labels match.  Yes.	active airbag.			_	
demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, nicluding details about different verbicle seatbetts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbett; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbett type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and tatach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Ves.  Still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  CRS and airbags.  CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions hat the variety lace for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF.  CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions hat trequire reading in order to route seatbett, should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbett type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text on pertor to route seatbett, should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbett type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus writer instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Illustrations plus writer instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			• •	wairiirig at all.	
remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, oncluding details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly, No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Text-heavy words per idea are OK for clarification.  To this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions hundler reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus provided. Need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no read text to perform entire operation.  To this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		,			
safest place for all children is in the rear.  safest place for children is in the rear.  safest place for children is in the rear.  children is in the rear.  safest place for children is in the rear.  children is in the rear.  safest place for children is in the rear.  children is in the rear.  safest place for children is in the rear.  children is in the rear.  children is in the rear.  safest place for children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly.  No need to read text to route seatbelts, hould be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelts correctly.  diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelts correctly.  diagrams.  Instructions plus with a require reading itext. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  diagrams.  Instructions plus with a require reading itext. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus with the cach of determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus with the cach of determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly.  No need to read text to read text to read text to perform entire instructions only provided no nistructions; some step missing.  To this mode, information in written in					
rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, role to read text in order to route seatbelt should be dispracy from this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.			-		
specifically mention the dangers of RF  CRS and airbags.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt shand how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Ishows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments between the toroute and attach lower acatexit in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Shows how to read text. No mention of how to use exhelts to read text. No mention of how to use vehicle for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		children is in the rear.	children is in the		
Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and tatch lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  The dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Unclear instructions for lilustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower and tatch lower and tatch lower and tatch or using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  The dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			rear AND		
Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower actors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Terror this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No llustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Nanual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations who to route satbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations of determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations of determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations of determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations of vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  In the CRS in this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No need to read text to troute seatbelts. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations of determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations of determinion of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations of determinion of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Instructions of the trouter of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Instructions of the trouter of the trouter of how to use vehicle seatbelts or read text to perform of the trouter of how to use vehicle seatbelts or read instructions of how to use vehicle seatbelts or read text to perform of the trouter of					
Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustration for determining vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions only provided. Need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are pr					
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, ncluding details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; who mention of how to use vehicle to seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		1	CRS and airbags.		
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, ncluding details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; who mention of how to use vehicle to seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly. No	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Or of this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,				
obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	including details about different				
diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Yes.  diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	should be installed with each of			seatbelts correctly.	
instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Cor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Cor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Cor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Cor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.	them.				
determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
seatbelt type.    Present but may be incomplete.			_		
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Wes.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		•			
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations show how to route written instructions plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  To this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.		seawen type.	1.		
show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Yes.  Written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		J	In complete.		
and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Torovided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Torovided to provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. The perform entire operation.  Fread text to perform entire operation.  Fread text to perform entire operation.  Fread text to perform entire operation.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  For this mode, information in written notes.	attachments.	show how to route	written instructions		
using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Using the CRS in this entire operation.  entire operation.  provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			1.	'	
mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  The mode of two words per idea are out of the missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			•		
words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		_	entire operation.	l •	
OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		•		step missing.	
For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
nstructions and on labels match.  the conflict under notes.	For this mode information in contra		<u> </u>	No Blocco de carille	
notes.	•	res.			
	manuctions and on labels match.	_			
		1	Page 3 of 5	IIUICO.	

## Page 195 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model\_ Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 Model # CC188-CZW

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
All Constructions and Construction	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached			regardless of how difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
ereteri ettap iir tileii levieet eettilige.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
				Harness not in lowest position.
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip		Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?				
positioning on the crime:	✓			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
adjustment system.	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
1	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.		_	
Visibility O sligger and of bases and allowed	✓	Carrat and thereigh	O	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All slots in pad are	all harness slots because they are	harness slots because there is	
illicaded.	Siols in pad arc	because they are		
Ī	aligned with slots in	small or are		
	aligned with slots in shell.	small or are misaligned with the	something in way for	
	aligned with slots in shell.	small or are misaligned with the shell.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an	
		misaligned with the	something in way for	
		misaligned with the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for		misaligned with the shell.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	shell.	misaligned with the shell.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
	shell.  No need to rethread	misaligned with the shell.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
	shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult,	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many	n/a, system does not require re-thread
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	Shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	Shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	Shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.

# Page 196 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Mala O Madal	Marri Casi Valla 70	Madal #	CC400 C7M
Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi Vello 70	Model #	CC188-CZW

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle by lower attachment straps (installation in this mode, without base if separate.	(if flexible) for	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with I (including crotch strap) or incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin	narness r be routed o other seat	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	✓ Interference is possible.  Can interfere with crotch buckle
Ease of attaching/removi from base.	ng infant seat	Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as a		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ Level to ground line.  ✓ Less than 3 levels of recline.  □ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?			No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Buttons on lower attachments.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  ✓ Storage system not clearly labeled.  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the itself indicating where to when installed in vehicle?	put the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5	No.	✓ n/a, no separate carrier

	Page 197 of 237	1	T	
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Maxi-Cosi Vello 70		CC188-CZW	11/21/2016
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	28	12
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	8
		Weighted Ave	2.75	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
-	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
	otologo oyotom for the lower attachments a tetrier when not in use:	Total	29	13
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Star Rating	3	
			-	
		Total	124	50
		Weighted Ave	2.48	-
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

## Page 198 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	For	ward Fac	cing Only,	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	mbination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation	n: .	FINAL		_		Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Dorel Ju	venile Group	<b>•</b>	Mak	e & Model: _		Maxi-C	Cosi Vello 70	0	
Model #: Co	C188-CZW				-	Date of M	lanufacture:			11/21/2016
Style: FF only	✓ Convertib	le (RF/FF)	Coml	bination (FF/Boost	er) 🔲 3-in-	1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness: 🗸 5-	point	☐ OH	l Shield	Other:						
Seat Charac	teristic	s & Me	easurem	nents						
Appropriate child	d size rang	e for this	s mode acc	cording to mai	nual:		Date o	n manual:		2016
			V	Weight			Heigh	t		7
		Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	im	Max	kimum	
	FF Size	ka	lh	ka	lh	cm	in	cm	in	

Ranges

10.1

73.6

132.1

# Page 199 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 Seat # (on tag) CC188-CZW Make & Model

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels				Natas
Clear indication of shildle size range	A Congrete clear	B Canarata alaar	C Incomplete tout co	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional	Separate, clear, complete height and	Separate, clear, complete height and	Incomplete text as indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
the child should lit in it:		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	3	
	✓	П		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps		slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell. Additional harness	additional sizing information.	
	adjustment information is	adjustment	iniormation.	
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	ľ	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.		label is only	next to	
patir labeling and routing.	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	✓ Observition to a fine of		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	✓ No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	written instructions provided. Need to	instructions only provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in	read text.	provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.		✓	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	l' '	provided or no	
		need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	Does not show how to remove.
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		✓	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
NHTSA	A Child Seat Ease of	I Ise Ratings - 201	7 Rating Vear Subn	nission 2

# Page 200 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Mala O Madal	Marri Casi Valla 70	C+ # / +)	CC400 C7\M
Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi Vello 70	Seat # (on tag)	CC188-CZW

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	5	Attached to the child	110103
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
			at all.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is easy to use and	It is easy to use, but	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the	the manual cannot	storage system is	
	manual to fall out.	be accessed when	difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use.			
	<u>√</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	, ,	indicated, text	
instructions about how the child should fit?	weight information	weight information directly next to the	independent of illustration, or no	
Should lit!	directly next to the illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included		
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple	g	
	J	text.		
	<b>✓</b>	П	П	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.		П	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.	Ι п	П	
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	No need to read text			
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	✓	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	read text to perform	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	to vehicle for using the CRS in this	entire operation.	instructions; some	
	mode. One or two		step missing.	Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
	words per idea are		o.op imoonig.	
	OK for clarification.			
			✓	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>▽</b>		notes.	
	_	Page 3 of 5	Pating Vear Submissi	

## Page 201 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ Maxi-Cosi Vello 70 Seat # (on tag) CC188-CZW

Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	В	No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	163.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	1			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	<b>✓</b>			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly installed and/or other	
	system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	<b>✓</b>			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
•	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.		l n	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	_	all harness slots	harness slots	
.,	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness adjustment system.	adjust.	pieces may be	
	No mandatory pieces		present. Could misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	2	Ιп	l 'п	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
outer possible flioues of use.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.	[J	☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	11/4, single mode cks
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
remered for elegiming.	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
Page of adjusting to	Z Classillustustian an	Manadan and Admin	Other trad( )	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action, shield marked.	simple action, shield not marked.	required.	
	oord marked.	markou.		
				✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
	·	·	·	i.

# Page 202 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi Vello 70	Seat # (on tag)	CC188-CZW	
mano a modo	Maxi Cool Vollo 10	Joan // (on tag)	00.00 0=11	

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	right lit for 75th 76 male fland.
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	✓		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release		remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>√</b>	use.	

	2017 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Nuna AACE		CS-40-003	5/26/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	25	9
		Weighted Ave	2.77	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
_	intermation in written met determ and on labele materi.	Total	22	9
		Weighted Ave	2.44	
		Star Rating	4	
		- Cuan Truming	·	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	,	Total	13	7
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
	and the same of th	Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	78	31
		Weighted Ave	2.52	31
	0	III Star Rating	4	

## Page 204 of 237

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Other Make & Model: Nuna AACE Model #: CS-40-003 Date of Manufacture: 5/26/2016 Style: □ Low-Back □ High-Back ☑ High-Back/Low-Back □ Combination (FF/Booster) □ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) □ Other Seat Characteristics & Measurements Child size range given in owner's manual: □ Date on manual: □

	Weight				Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum		
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	18	40	54	120	96	38	152	60	

# Page 205 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Nuna AACE	Model #	CS-40-003
IVIANE & IVIOUEI	Nulla AACL	MOUEL#	03-40-003

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
_	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	✓		pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	✓ No illustration; only text.
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.	<b>✓</b>		n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or	_	Sticky label(s) are	
ĺ	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 206 of 237

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Nuna AACE Mod	odel# (	CS-40-003
----------------------------	---------	-----------

A   B   C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find Attached to the child Attached to the child	-
when the CRS is taken out of the restraint in a clearly restraint in a hard-to-	
box? visible location. find location or not	
Finding it in a very attached to the seat	
obvious storage at all. This includes	
system is acceptable. when it is found in an	
obscured storage	
	a not youngest mode for this CRS
·	a not youngest mode for this CKS
1 J	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode. to use. The manual easy to use, but the storage system isn't	
can be accessed manual cannot be obvious or it is	Manual storage difficult to find.
when the CRS is accessed when the difficult to use	
installed in this mode CRS is installed in regardless of mode	
of use. this mode of use. of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, Separate, clear, Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information complete height and complete height and indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how weight information weight information independent of	
the child should fit? directly next to the directly next to the illustration, or no	
illustration. Additional illustration. illustration, and/or no	
size information Additional size mention of additional	
included alongside a information included sizing information.	
picture. as short, simple text.	
All methods of installing this seat with Illustrated clearly with No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back CR in vehicle seat.	
and high back modes if they exist. No need to read text illustrated, but not all	
although illustrations modes shown (e.g.	
should be labeled for tether not shown).	
each method of	
installation.	
Indication that the extent place in a Congrete from Duried within other Duried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.   unrelated warnings   warnings, for   text or no warning at	Buried in a bulleted list.
and illustrated; has example, in a all.	_
its own page or other bulleted list.	
, <u> </u>	
very clear	
demarcation.	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder Illustrated clearly with Illustrated, outlined, Unclear instructions belt alongside a picture warning CR on vehicle seat. but may not be that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
in order to route seat. Text warning against the use of lap-	
seatbelt. Diagram not to use with a lap belt only in this	
warning against using belt (only if it is a section of the manual	No lap belt warning in this section.
a lap belt only is misuse) included in (if this is a misuse).	
included in this this section of the If the warning is	
section of the manual manual.	
unless seat may be else in the manual,	
used correctly with assign a "C".	warning is not given in the
	ng section.
For this mode, information in written Yes. No. Please describe	
For this mode, information in written Yes. No. Please describe	

# Page 207 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Nuna AACE		Model # CS-4	40-003
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
			✓	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	No illustrations on the label.      □ n/a, combination or 3-in-1     □ n/a, booster may not be converted
			lΫ́	
Vehicle Installation Features	1		_	
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	☐ n/a, no separate device

Page 208 of 237 2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** 9/16/16 Nuna Rava CS-50-003 Feature Value Weighted Score Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 1.90 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.80 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.55 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 2.46 Star Rating 

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.45

# Page 209 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evalua	ition:	FINAL		Ev	Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	0	ther		Make & Model:		Nuna Rava		
Model #:	CS-50-	003			Date of Man	ufacture:	9/16/2016	
Base Model #	if Differe	nt:		Date of	Manufacture of	on Base (if different):		
Style:	☐ Infant	Only (RF)	✓ Convertible (RI	F/FF)	FF, & Booster)	Car Bed		
CRS has sepa	rate base	e: Yes	✓ No					
Harness Style:	✓ 5-p	oint "V"	or 3-pt.	Shield				
Seat Char	acteri	stics & M	easuremei	nts				
Appropriate c	hild size	range for th	is mode accord	ding to manual:		Date on manual:		

	Weight				Height			
	Mini	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2.3	5	22.6	50			124	49

# Page 210 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Males O Madal	Numa Davia	Madal #	CC FO 000
Make & Model	Nuna Rava	Model #	CS-50-003

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labers	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No picture of child in CRS.  ✓ Additional sizing info missing.
All del Certification			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	✓ Not shown in vehicle seat.
Doop the CDC indicate the court	Voc there is -	Voc there is to t	No indication of	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path.	
Shows how to propose and use lower	seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.		Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

# Page 211 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Nuna Rava	Model #	CS-50-003

she ower's manual easy to lind when the CRS is taken out of the when the CRS is taken out of the when the CRS is taken out of the cestant in a clear of the cestant in a the analysis of the cestant in a clear of the cestant in	Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	•	Notes
setament in a dearly visible location.    Valuate the storage system for cooking the manual in this mode.   It is obvious and case the second to the set and all the cooking the manual in this mode.   It is obvious and case the second to the set and all the object to the set and the cooking the manual in this mode.   It is obvious and case the second to the set and the cooking the set and the set and the cooking the set and	le the owner's manual esset to find	Attached to the child	В	C Attached to the child	Notes
visible location.    It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be seemed to seem the CRS is instituted of the institute of the seemed to t	,				
Evaluate the storage system for cocessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and early to use. The manual cannot be when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the complete height and weight information included all conditions in the complete height and weight information included all conditions in the complete height and weight information included all conditions in the complete height and weight information included and picture.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated clearly with the safest place for all children is in the rear without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-strain in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-strain in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-strain in front of an included all conditions in the caption of the conditions in in the caption of the caption of the conditions in in the caption of the caption					
It is dovious and easy to use. The manual when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual state of the control of use. The manual when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The manual when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. The complete height and weight information in user information in u	DOX:	Visible location.			
Evaluate the storage system for course in the storage system for course in the manual and the system for course when the CRS is considered in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the complete height and weight information in clear included alongside a picture.  Will methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and lapishoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-angle client in front of an scribe place for each method of installing with lower anchors, lap belt in formation and lapishoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-angle client in front of an scribe place for each method of installing with lower and the place for all children is in the rear.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-angle client in front of an scribe place for all children is in the rear each of each method of installed with each of each of each method of installed with each of each each each of each each each of each each each each each each each each					
to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is incased when the CRS is incasted in this mode of use.  Cloar indication of child's size range, the three additional information in the law and additional information in the litural about how the child should be installed alongside a picture.  Separate, clear, complete height and concept the h		_		L	
can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and waight information in the manual about how the child should Picture.  Separate clear, complete height and waight information in the illustration. Additional picture.  Separate clear, complete height and waight information in the illustration. Additional picture.  Separate clear, complete height and waight information in children is in the road lext and information in the safety picture.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated. Concluded with other archors, lap beth injury, and isphalfounder beth, with an infort of the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acting child restrant in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rear-acting child restrant in front of an creating child restrant in front of an clear in page of other vary clear of the vary clear of other vary clear of oth					
when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.    Clear indication of child's size range.   Separate, clear, complete height and manual about how the child should lift?   Separate, clear, complete height and manual about how the child should lift?   Separate, clear, complete height and manual about how the child should lift?   Separate, clear, complete height and manual about how the child should lift?   Separate, clear, complete height and manual about how the child should lift?   Separate, clear, complete height and manual about how the child state of children is a short, simple liboration.   Separate clearly indicated, heat deadly with child seas a short, simple liboration included alongside a short, simple liboration including with lower anchors, lap bet with child sease and polytocre and season without the base as necessary.   Separate clearly, and lapshboulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.   Separate clearly manual heat the season of the complete height and within other and single indicated, and should be labeled for each method of installation.	accessing the manual in this mode.				
Installed in this mode of use.    Separate, clear, complete height and weight information in the dilustration. Additional size information in the dilustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.    Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture.   Separate, clear, complete height information included alongside a picture.   Separate, clear, complete height information included alongside a picture.   Separate, clear, complete height information included alongside a picture.   Separate, clear, complete height information included alongside a picture.   Separate included alongside a picture.   Separate included included picture.   Separate inclu					
bis mode of use.  this mode of use.  bis mode of use.  clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information including with lower anchors, lap he instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, notuding dealing should with leach of hem.  Illustrated clearly, with and lap/shoulder belt in this mode and illustrated but buried warning that the safest place for all children is in the rear- learner structions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, notuding dealis should different includes complete instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, notuding dealis should different includes complete instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, notuding dealis should different which is establest and how this CRS hould be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower statischments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of the complete heady in removed. In					
Separate, clear, clear, complete height and weight information in the manual about how the child should it?   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture.   Separate, clear, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture.   Separate, clear, clear				0	
Dear indication of child's size ranges   Separate, clear;   complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information in the annual about how the child should illustration. Additional size information indicated, text indicat		or use.	uns mode or use.	,	
Separate, clear, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture.  Separate colories complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  Illustrated clearly with inition of additional size information included as short, simple text.  Illustrated clearly with inition of additional size information included as short, simple text.  Illustrated clearly with inition of additional size information included as short, simple text.  Illustrated clearly with the search of including with lower anchors, lap beth on the base as necessary.  Illustrated clearly with two eranchors in the search including with lower anchors in the search method of installation.  Illustrated clearly with two eranchors in the search including with lower anchors in the search including a rearrance of installation.  Illustrated clearly with two eranchors in the search including the search including a rearrance of installation.  Illustrated clearly with increase in the search including the search including delais and an unit will be affect place for all children is in the early often order to route seathers, should be including delais about different order to route seathers, should be installed with each of the installed with each each of the installed with each of the installed with each each of the installed with each each each of the installed with each each each each of the installed with each each each each e		J	П	_	
sthere additional information in the manual about how the child should lit?  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly with his mode are clearly indicated, recluding with lower anchors, lap beth myth, and lapshoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing and liturated active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing and liturated active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacin	Clear indication of child's size range	Separate clear.	Separate, clear.		
weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongsida a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, necluding with lower anchors, lap lap bet short, simple text.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, necluding with lower anchors, lap labeled for each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, necluding with lower anchors, lap labeled for each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, necluding with lower anchors, lap should be labeled for each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode, and laps'shoulder bett, with any labeled for each method of installation.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, and the without a which and laps'shoulder bett for this mode, including details about different endices example, in a warming that the safest place for children is in the rear, endicides example, in a warming that the safest place for children is in the rear, endiced example, in a warming that the safest place for children is in the rear, endiced example, in a warming that the safest place for children is in the rear, endiced example, in a warming that the safest place for children is in the rear, endingers of RF cRS and airbags.  Instructions for routing both lap bett and laps'shoulder bett for this mode, including details about different endices example, in a warming that the safest place for children is in the rear, endingers of RF cRS and airbags.  Instructions for instructions for word in the dargers of RF cRS and airbags.  Instructions for instructions for word in the dargers of RF crown in the da	· ·			•	
directly next to the illustration, additional size information included alongside a picture.  Illustrated clearly with information included as short, simple text.  Illustrated clearly with lower anchors, lap beth without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearrating child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearration front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearration active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearration included warnings and illustrated child warning that the asterily all the active are active are active are active are active are active at a state to read the active are active at a state to perform a contraint and active are active at a state to perform a contraint and active are active at a state to perform a contraint and active active are active at a state of a state and active active and active active active active active active active active	manual about how the child should				
inducted alongside a included alongside a information included alongside a picture.  Illustrated clearly with properties of additional size information included as short, simple text.  Illustrated clearly with properties of additional sizing information included as short, simple text.  Illustrated clearly with properties of the short	fit?		•	•	
Included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, necluding with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing children is in the rear active airbag.  Illustrated but buried within other avoid warnings, for example, in a butter dist. Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Intructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for and text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Illustrated but buried within other and attach within other area for the rear area air and lapt-shoulder beat for a deal attachments.  Text-heavy written instructions plus written instructions and on labels match.  Text-heavy written instr		illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in picture.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated, not cluding with lower anchors, lap belt his mode, information in reduced are clearly indicated, not cluding with lower anchors, lap belt his mode, information in written structions and on labels match.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode, information in written structions and on labels match.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode, information in written structions and on labels match.  All methods of installing the seat in his mode, information in written structions and on labels match.  All methods of installing the seat in his short, short, short, short, short, and illustrated, or on illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.  CRS may be shown without a veh		size information	Additional size	mention of additional	✓ No add'l size information given
text.		included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearactive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction children is in the rear acitive airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction of each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction of each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction of each method of installation.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction of lituations at all the vary clear within other and illustrated but buried warning, or no warning at all.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction of example, in a bulleted list. Must study avaring, or no warning at all.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction of example, in a bulleted list. Must study avaring that the safets place for children is in the rear.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction. Also remarks that the warning that the safets place for children is in the rear.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction of example, in a bulleted list. Must study avaring at all.  Warning to avoid placing a rearaction of example, in a bulleted list. Must study avaring at all.  Warning to avoid placing a varied warning to everage the text, incomplete warni		picture.	as short, simple		
All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated. CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text and though illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.    Varning to avoid placing a rearation gold described installation.			text.		
All methods of installing the seat in his mode are clearly indicated. CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text and though illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.    Varning to avoid placing a rearation gold described installation.		П	П	7	
his mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt and belt abeled for each text only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated but buried each method of installation.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated: has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safets place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different exhicle seathelts and how this corps should be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower statichments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle to routing and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Zor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  Car in vehicle seathed, which each of hearth of the date of the complete of the complete instructions for determining vehicle seathelt type.  Car in vehicle seathed to read text in order to route seathelt type.  Car in vehicle seathed to read text in order to route seathelt type.  Car in vehicle seathed to read text in order to route seathelt type.  Car in vehicle seathed to read text in order to route seathelt type.  Car in vehicle seathed to read text in order to route seathelt type.  Car in vehicle seathed to the vehicle seathed the vehicle of the vehicle seathed to read text in order to route seathelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seathelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Car in vehicle seathed to the text, incomplete to warning at all.  Cars may be shown within the text, incomplete text and incharged in the text. In the text, incomplete t	All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with			
Illustrated but buried without he base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lapkhoulder belt for this mode, including details about different order to route seatbelt; should be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower on the control of this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.		,		•	
anthough illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.    Varning to avoid placing a rearacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.   Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear branch to the affects place for all children is in the rear.   Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt should be installed with each of hem.    Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.   Shows how to prepare and use lower of this mode, not or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Possible of the control of this mode, not or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Possible of the control of th	•			l' .	
without the base as necessary.    Should be labeled for each method of installation.				CRS may be shown	
Marning to avoid placing a rearange child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Separate from understand warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different exhicle seablets and how this CS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route solvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seablet type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seablet; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbet type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbet type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and on labels match.	without the base as necessary.				
Warning to avoid placing a rear- acing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear unrelated warnings, and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear unrelated warnings, and illustrated; but buried unrelated warnings, and illustrated but buried unrelated warnings, and illustrated; bas its	·	each method of		seat.	
active airbag . unrelated warnings and illustrated; has is own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No lead to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No lead to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and interest and instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and interest and instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and interest and instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and interest and instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and interest and interest and instructions and interest and instructions and interest and interest and interest and interest and interest and included complete warnings, or in curring, or in warning, or in w		installation.		П	
active airbag . unrelated warnings and illustrated; has is own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No lead to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No lead to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and interest and instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and interest and instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and interest and instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and interest and instructions and on labels match.  Instructions and interest and interest and instructions and interest and instructions and interest and interest and interest and interest and interest and included complete warnings, or in curring, or in warning, or in w	Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route stabelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in the mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Ves.  Tore example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safiest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Unclear instructions  that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelts correctly.  diagrams.  Illustrated clearly.  No need to read text.  No mention of vettle reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt to make the rear represent but may be incomplete.  With the safest place for all warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Unclear instructions  that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  With the safest place for indirections.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Unclear instructions  that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious fro	facing child restraint in front of an	•			
own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route stabelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in the mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Ves.  Tore example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safiest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Unclear instructions  that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelts correctly.  diagrams.  Illustrated clearly.  No need to read text.  No mention of vettle reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt to make the rear represent but may be incomplete.  With the safest place for all warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Unclear instructions  that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  With the safest place for indirections.  Warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  Unclear instructions  that require reading in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious fro	active airbag.	_	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, ncluding details about different rechicle seatbetts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbett; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbett type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  To this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbett; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbett type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions and in the rear ND provided. Need to read text to preform entire operation.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text. No mention of word to route seatbett should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbett type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions and illustrations plus written instructions at all provided. Need to read text to provided. Need to read text to preform entire operation.  To this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	-	own page or other	for example, in a		
remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, oncluding details about different ehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Ishows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  To this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus warning that the safest place for children is in the rear. AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. Unclear instructions have read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus formed the require reading how to use vehicle obvious from determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus formed the require reading how to use vehicle obvious from determining vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Illustrations plus formed the require reading how to use vehicle obvious from determining vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams.  Illustrations plus formed the require reading how to use vehicle obvious from determining vehicle seatbelt; should be obvious from determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus formed the require reading how to use vehicle obvious from determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus formed the require reading how to use vehicle obvious from determining vehicle seatbelt; shoul		very clear	bulleted list. Must		
safest place for all children is in the rear.  safest place for children is in the rear.  children is in the rear.  safest place for children is in the rear children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt sand how this CRS should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower Clear illustrations for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustration in written instructions plus witten instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Taxt-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions, some step missing.  Tort this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		demarcation. Also	still contain a		
children is in the rear.  children is in the rear.  children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt sand how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Crot this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Children is in the rear.  Children is in the rear AND  Specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations plus that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations plus that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations plus that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus that require reading text. No mention of worder to route seatbelt; should be seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus that require reading text. No mention of the darger present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus that require reading text. No mention of the darger present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus that the provided or no			~		
rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.   Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, neluding details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.		•	•		
specifically mention the dangers of RF  CRS and airbags.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Ishows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower of the most attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower acately in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Shows how to prepare and use lower acately in order to route seatbelts; should be obvious from diagrams.  Illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions and present but may be incomplete.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  To this mode, information in written notes.		children is in the rear.			
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and tatachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and tatach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  To this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  The dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Status from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower acthors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  So crothis mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts, should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts, should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations who to great early. No need to read text to work to geatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations who to geat beat to require reading to that require reading text. No mention of bow to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations who to geat beat to require reading text. No mention of determinion of wetax. No mention of determinion of determinion of wetax. No mention of determinion of wetax. No mention of determinion of determinion of wetax. No mention of determinion of determinion of wetax. No mention of determinion of determ					
Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		_	O O		
need to read text in order to route seatbelts about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelts that require reading the order to route seatbelts. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to route seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  In order to route seatbelts tynound the obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  In order to route seatbelts tynound be obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Instructions plus written instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		1			
order to route seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.					
seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of hem.  seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and chors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.					
obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Obvious from diagrams.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	•				
diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.		· ·	,		
includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Illustrations plus written instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				seawers correctly.	
instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Cor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Instructions plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	u 15111.	_	-		
determining vehicle seatbelt type.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Toxt-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			•		
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			, ,		
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Clear illustrations blus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			•	_	
show how to route and attach lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Show how to route and attach lower and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	Oh avva h avvata	Q1 : !!!	·		
and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Tor this mode, information in written notes.  Tor this mode, information in written notes.  Tor this mode, information in written notes.			•	,	
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Tor this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.	attachments.			,	
using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Using the CRS in this entire operation.  entire operation.  Provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			•	ļ.	
mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  The mode of two words per idea are ok step missing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.			•		
words per idea are OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Words per idea are OK for clarification.  We have the pmissing.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		_	енше орегацоп.	l'	
OK for clarification.  For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.					
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.		•		pooig.	
For this mode, information in written nstructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.				П	
nstructions and on labels match.  the conflict under notes.	For this mode, information in written	_		No. Please describe	
notes.	•				
	The second secon	Г			
			Page 3 of 5	Ц	

## Page 212 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Nuna Rava	Model #	CS-50-003	

Securing the Child

All functional parts (i.e., required for				
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Α	В	С	Notes
	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and	l		may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	✓			
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	П.,
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		Harness clip is not labeled.
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?		<b>√</b>	П	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
		the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Visibility 9 sliggment of barroos slate	Con one through all	Connet and through	Connot ago all	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	Cannot see through all harness slots	Cannot see all harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
in oddod.		small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
				ina, system does not require to thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	Entra, system does not require to thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No	No need to rethread system, but may be	Harness must be rethread to adjust.	In that, system does not require to all cad
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.				Entry system does not require to thread
	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	Entry system does not require to thread
	system. No mandatory pieces	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could	Entry system does not require to thread
	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	Entry system does not require to thread
	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure	Entry system does not require to thread
	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	Entry system does not require to thread
	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure	
child's growth.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	Entry system does not require to thread
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system.	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.     □ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re- assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS

# Page 213 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Nuna Rava	Model #	CS-50-003

Ease of use of any RF bett positioning readers the search as a lock-off.  Ease of use of any RF bett positioning feature on CRS and the search as a lock-off.  Evaluate the sears (if separate).  Ease of use of any RF bett positioning feature on CRS and the search as a lock-off.  Carrier with separate  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.			Α	В	С	Notes
installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.  Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (including crock strap) or be routed to be moved in order to interference possible.  Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (including crock strap) or be routed interference possible.  Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (including crock strap) or be routed interference possible.  Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (including crock strap) or be routed interference possible.  Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (including crock strap) or be routed interference possible.  Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (including crock strap) or be routed interference possible.  Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (including crock strap) or be routed interference possible.  Care vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (including crock strap) or be routed interference possible.  Care vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (including crock strap) or be routed interference possible.  Care vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (including crock strap) or be routed interference possible.  Care vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (increase) or be routed interference possible.  Care vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (increase) or be routed interference possible.  Care vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (increase) possible contact or instraction or allower care in the straps of the search or lower land to the straps of the search or lower land to the straps of the search or lower land to the straps of the search or lower land to the straps of the search or lower land to the search or lower	Ease of routing vehicle be	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile			
without base if separate.  and confortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to Croute the belt.  Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harmess (including crotted strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?  Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).  Convertible, Obvious, separate recline device.  Adjustable to at least free levice.  Adjustable to at least free levice for this mode.  Carrier with separate recline device.  Adjustable to at least free lives of adjustable to at least free levice (may only be on the carrier on the sear of adjustable to at least free levice.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  and the recline down when not in use.  Simple, obvious, separate for the lower anchors when not in use.  and the recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, when not in use.  The padding for one or more from the vehicle.  The padding for one or more from vehicle and the protuct of the seat of the pass of the pass of the pass of the protuct of the pass o			male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the bett.  Can vehicle bett or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harmess (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?  Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Sease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Sease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Sease of use of any RF bett positioning easy to reach.  Simple to use with instruction on CRS such as a lock-off.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the rectine and the rectine and the rectine capabilities of the base (if separate).  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate rectine device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Carrier with separate rectine device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Carrier with separate rectine device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Carrier with separate rectine device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Carrier with separate rectine device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Carrier with separate rectine device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Carrier with separate rectine device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Carrier with separate rectiline device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to route anchors with release so mechanism.  See the seat of use of any RF bett positioning feature.  Carrier with separate rectiline device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Carrier with separate rectiline device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Carrier with separate rectiline device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of rectiline for this mode.  Carrier with separate rectiline device.  Adjustable carrier with separate rect	installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
not need to be moved in order to mote the helt.  Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including protok strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?  Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Ease of use of the base (if separate).  Corvertible, Obvious, separate and the rectine of evice.  Adjustable to at teach three levels of rectine for this mode.  Carrier with supparate on the carrier of the separate rectine device, adjustable so that it allows for recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate on the carrier since it is more orifical), Base is adjustable so that it allows for a flexible so that it allows for it elevels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate on the carrier since it is more orifical), Base is adjustable so that it allows for all the elevels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate of the levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate of the levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate of the levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate of the levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate of the levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate or the levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate or the levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate the sea adjustable so that it allows for a lease it three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate the sea adjustable so that it allows for a lease it three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with supparate the sea adjustable so that it allows for a lease it three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrie	without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
moved in order to note the belt. Can vehicle beth or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to others seed the secure carrier to base. Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Simple to attach after the secure carrier to base. Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Say to reach.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Evaluate the sears angle feedback device and the recline angle feedback device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. (if separate).  Carrier with sears three fevels of recline for this mode. (if separate).  Do the lower anchors require twisting to move and the recline canchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Do the lower anchors when not in use.  Indicated on the sear of more with installation.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of control of this mode.  Indication on a label of the label of the label of this mode.  Indication on a label of this mode.  Indication on a label of this mode.  Indication			The padding does		under the CRS	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotot strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?  Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline of evice.  Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Do the lower anchors require twisting to move anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use with instable discontant or misrouting. Difficult to attach carrier to base. Bear of the contant or misrouting. Difficult to attach carrier to base. Bear of the same of the contant or the carrier of the same of the carrier with supportation on CRS. Or does not have the carrier with supportation or the carrier of the carrier with supportation or the carrier with supportation or the carrier of the carrier with supportation or the carrier with supportat			not need to be		padding for one or	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps. In contact or (if flexible) interference with harmes sincorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?  Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Simple to use with measy to reach.  Simple to use with release mechanism easy to reach.  Simple to use with greated or the positioning and fleature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning fleature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning and fleature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Convertible, and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).  Do the lower anchors require twisting to Nor at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to Nor at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, separate recline device, adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to Nor at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use with mistakenly secure carrier to base. On start or the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.  Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.  Indication on a label when the CRS, or does not have trecline device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with assembly secure and the recline sequence of the control of			moved in order to			
interference posible.  Interfer securely to base. Easy to omit start orminate potential to difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to omits afficult to rearch. Carrier securely to base. Easy to omits a least.  Interference posible.  Interfer			route the belt.		installation.	seat/LATCH belts.
Double   D						
Leave of attaching/removing infant seat elements such as padding?   Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.   Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.   Difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to mistakenly secure carrier to mistakenly secure carrier to mistakenly secure carrier to seaso the mistakenly secure carrier to seaso the mistakenly secure carrier to seaso the mistakenly secure carrier to mistakenly secure carrier to mistakenly secure carrier to mistakenly secure carri	'					
elements such as padding?  Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Simple to attach, difficult to mistakently secure carrier to base. Che step release mechanism easy to reach.  Simple to use with instruction on CRS.  Simple to use but must refer to manual.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline device. Adjustable to attach recline device. Adjustable to attach with teasing capabilities of the base (if separate).  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate b			possible.		-	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.  Simple to attach difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.  Simple to use with seem of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Convertible, allows for all least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate obsee  (if separate).  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate to adjustable to at least three levels of recline device, and the recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to mechanism.  Simple to use but must refer to manual.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the total three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label of the					under <b>notes</b> .	
difficult to mistakenty secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.    Simple to use with instruction on CRS.   Multiple steps.   Onfusing to use even with manual.   Indication on a label of the same tecline device.   Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.   Simple to use with instruction on CRS.   One of text in the same tecline device.   Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device (may base)   One of text in the same tecline device or tecline for this mode.   One of text in the same tecline device or tecline for this mode.   One of text in the same tecline device or tecline for this mode.   One of text in the same table to the text three levels of recline for this mode.   One of text in the same table text three levels of recline device.   One of text in the same table text three levels of recline for this mode.   One of text in the same table text three levels of recline	elements such as paddin	g?	✓			
secure carrier to base. Cone step release mechanism easy to reach.    Simple to use with instruction on CRS.   Institute	Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.    Simple to use with instruction on CRS   Simple to use but manual   Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual   Indication on a label recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate   Division   Simple to use but manual   Indication on a label recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.   No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline device (may only be on the carrier levels of recline for this mode.   Base is adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.   Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.   No twisting required but secondary action remove from the vehicle?   No, system fully retract from vehicle anchors with release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.   Indication on a label to carrier to manual   No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline device.   Adjustable to at least three levels of recline device.   Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.   Indication on a label con the CRS of the CRS shell used as the recline device.   Radius as the recline device.   Radius as the recline device on the carrier to manual   Indication on a label con the CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.   Indication on a label con the CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.   Indication on a label con the CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.   Indication on a label con the CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for th	from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
release mechanism easy to reach.    Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate   Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate   Carrier with separate   Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate   Carrier with separate   Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate   Carr			secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
easy to reach.    Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.			base. One step		mistakenly secure	
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device (may mode.)  Do the lower anchors require twisting to very mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to very mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to very mode.  Do the lower anchors sequire twisting to very mode.  Simple, obvious, separate recline device.  Adjustable sa at lat allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  The lower of the lates when the recline device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  The lower of the lower anchors to require twisting to very mode.  The lower of the lower anchors to require twisting to remove from vehicle.  Index three levels of recline for this mode.  The lower of the lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Index three leve			release mechanism		carrier to base.	
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline device, Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  (if separate).  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate three levels of recline device (may only be on the carrier sinc it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to move from the vehicle?  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use with instruction on CRS.  Simple to use but must refer to must refer to use with instruction on CRS.  Simple to use with sit is not.  With manual.  Multiple steps, confusing to use even with with manual.  No feedback device on or text in the same color as the CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.  Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to mechanism.  Do the lower anchors swhen not in use.  Simple to use with instruction on CRS.  Simple to use but must refer to manual.  Multiple steps, confusing to use even with must refer to a least three levels of recline for CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.  To this mode.  Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to mode.  No twisting required to remove form the vehicle?  No twisting required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  Do the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, separate to use and the color anchor from seat bight.  No twisting required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  No separate to use on fusition on a label of the color anchor from seat bight.  No twisting required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  No separate to use the color anchor to make the pote			easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Simple to use with instruction on CRS.  Simple to use with must refer to manual.  Carvier with saparate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate lectine device (if separate).  Carrier with separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use with must refer to manual.  Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.  Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Base is adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" does not meet "A" disast three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lover anchors that completely retract when not in use.					may be difficult to	
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).  Carrier with separate base  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Do the lower anchors sequire twisting to memory from the vehicle?  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device on cort ext in the same recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least or three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least or three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate recline device (may only be on the carriers adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Do the lower anchors sequire twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Do the lower anchors sequire twisting to remove from the vehicle of the control of					reach. Carrier has the	
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device (if separate).  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device (if separate).  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Do the lower anchors swhen not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use but must refer to must refer to must refer to manual.  Indication on a label Indi						
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.    Simple to use with must refer to manual.   must refer to mist the teleast three levels of recline for this mode.   must it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.   must it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.   must it allows for at least three levels of recline for this					correctly installed	
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device. hase  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device. hase  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device (and base)  Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors sequire twisting to recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors shen not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use but must refer to manual.  Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shed listed as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use with must refer to manual.  Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shed listed as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use with must refer to manual.  Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shed listed as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Base is adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Simple to use view the same color as the CRS shed listed as the recline device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Sase does not have three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label or cRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.  Not with release metals as three levels of recline for this mode.  No twisting required by search or power anchors to remove from vehicle.  Indication on a label					when it is not.	
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device. hase  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device. hase  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device (and base)  Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors sequire twisting to recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors shen not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use but must refer to manual.  Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shed listed as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use with must refer to manual.  Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shed listed as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple to use with must refer to manual.  Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shed listed as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Base is adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Simple to use view the same color as the CRS shed listed as the recline device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Sase does not have three levels of recline for this mode.  Indication on a label or cRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.  Not with release metals as three levels of recline for this mode.  No twisting required by search or power anchors to remove from vehicle.  Indication on a label						✓ n/a. no separate base
teature on CRS such as a lock-off.  Instruction on CRS.  Instruction on a label of text in the same or text in the same of text in	Ease of use of any RF be	elt positionina	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps.	
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. Simple, obvious, separate recline device. The color of this mode. The color of this mode. Simple of this mode. Simple of this mode. Simple of the carrier of this mode. Simple of			· ·	•		
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Do the lower anchors when not in use.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Convertible, 3-in-1 and the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. recline device (may only be on the carrier share levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier shase  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Evaluate the storage system for the completely retract when not in use.  Christian to a label or text in the same of the troil of the same of the velos of recline force.  CRS, or does not have the cels of recline for this mode.  CRS, or does not have there levels of recline for this mode.  Base is adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Base is adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  The lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  No twisting required to remove form the vehicle?  No twisting required to remove lower anchor to required to remove seat bight.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.						
angle feedback device and the recline cand the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate base   Dobition of the same and the series of the same and the series of the same and the series of the same and the recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate base   Dobition of the same and the separate base   Dobition of the same and the separate base   Dobition of the same and the separate that the series of the same and the separate only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. The same and the series of the series of the same and the same and the same a				Ш	Ш	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. If separate (if separate).    Carrier with separate base   Carrier with base   Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate base   Carrier with so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.   Carrier with allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.   Carrier with separate base   Carrier with since it is more critical). Base is adjustable or the least three levels of recline for this mode.   Carrier with separate base   Carrier of the separate base   Carrier with separate b		Convertible,		Indication on a label		
three levels of recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate   base	angle feedback device	3-in-1			CRS, or does not have	
recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate book of the cline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  No system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required buse but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Carrier with separate base base base base base book in the deal of the least only be on the carrier at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Triteria for separate recline device.  Carrier with separate base base base base base base base bas			,	color as the CRS	three levels of recline	
Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with base  Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Base is adjustable so thave shate it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to required to remove lower anchors to seat bight.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, separate storage system for the dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	•		three levels of		for this mode.	
least three levels of recline for this mode.   Dobious, separate separate base   Dobious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.   Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?   Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?   Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?   Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?   Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?   Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?   Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?   Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?   Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?   Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.   Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.   Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.   Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.   Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.   Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.   Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.   Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.   Do the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.   Do the lower anchors to remove from the lower anchors to remove from vehicle.   Do the lower anchors to rem	(if separate).		recline for this mode.			
Carrier with separate hase    Dovious, separate base   Down the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate three levels of recline device.    Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?   Down the twisting to remove from the vehicle of this mode.   Down the lower anchors with release mechanism.   Down the lower anchors to remove from the vehicle.   Down the lower anchors with release mechanism.   Down the lower anchors to remove from vehicle.   Down the lower anchors				•		
Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Do the lower anchors with release mechanism.  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.  To the lower anchors require twisting to retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  We have three levels of recline for this mode.  Th/a, has separate base  Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.  Who twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.						
Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Comply be on the carrier and only be on the carrier and only be on the carrier and only be on the carrier and that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  Do the lower anchors with release mechanism.  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  I when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Carrier with separate recline device (may only be on the carrier at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system overlooked.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.						
separate base  recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors from seat bight.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.		0		1110000.		n/a, has separate base
only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to required to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.				,		
since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.		-	` ,			
critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.		base	-		for this mode.	
adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.						
allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.			,			
three levels of recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system or lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.			, ,			
recline for this mode.  Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  The provided in the provision of the storage system for the storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  The provided in the provision of the storage system for the storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  The provided in the provision of the secondary action of the provision of				•		
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.				TOOM TO GOVIDE.		
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.						✓ n/a, no separate base
remove from the vehicle?  retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.    Dower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Do the lower anchors red	uire twisting to	No, system fully	No twisting required	_	
anchors with release mechanism.  I required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  I remove from vehicle.				• .		Buttons on lower attachments.
mechanism.  lower anchor from seat bight.	Tomeve from the vernole.			•		
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.				•		
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.						
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.						n/a no lower anchers
lower anchors when not in use.  dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  dedicated, labeled storage system exists but may easily overlooked.  system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	Evaluate the starage such	om for the	Simple obvieve		No concrete stars at	1/a, no lower anchors
storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.			· ·		,	
lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	lower anchors when not i	n use.	· ·		•	
completely retract when not in use. when not in use.				ovenookea.		
when not in use.					-	
					when not in use.	
			when not in use.			n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier Yes.	Is there an indication on t	he carrier		<u> </u>	No.	LI 174, NO 10WEL ANCHOLS
itself indicating where to put the handle			103.		140.	
when installed in vehicle?						I n/o no conorato coi
when installed in vehicle? ☐ Page 5 of 5 ☐ ☐ n/a, no separate carrier  NHTSA Child Seat Ease of Use Ratings - 2017 Rating Year, Submission 2	orr motanou in verificie				_	

Page 214 of 237

F Value E 2 Is 2 A 2 S 2 S 2 S	Feature Evaluation of Labels s there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	Score 1	MODEL # CS-50-003 Weighted Score	9/16/2016
F Value E 2 Is 2 A 2 S 2 S 2 S	Feature Evaluation of Labels s there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	Score 1		9/16/2016
Value         E           2         Is           2         A           2         A           2         S           2         S           2         S           2         S	Evaluation of Labels s there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	Score 1	Weighted Score	
Value         E           2         Is           2         A           2         A           2         S           2         S           2         S           2         S	Evaluation of Labels s there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	Score 1	Weighted Score	
2 Is 2 A 2 A 2 S 2 S 2 S	s there a clear indication of proper child size?  Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	Score 1	Waighted Score	
2 A 2 A 2 S 2 S 2 S	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1		Weighted Ave.
2 A 2 S 2 S 2 S		<u> </u>	2	2
2 S 2 S 2 S	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2 S 2 S		3	6	2
<b>2</b> S	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1 D	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
	s there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
	nstructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
<b>2</b> Ir	nformation in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	8
		Weighted Ave	2.37	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
<b>3</b> Is	s the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3
2 E	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1 N	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1 V	/isibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3 E	ase of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3 E	ase of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2 E	ase of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
<b>2</b> E	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	42	17
		Weighted Ave	2.47	
		Star Rating	4	
Ir	nstallation in vehicle			
3 E	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
	Oo the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
<del>-  </del>		Total	40	16
		Weighted Ave	2.50	-
		Star Rating	4	
		J	•	
		Total	125	53
		Weighted Ave	2.36	
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

## Page 215 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	Forward Facil	ng Only, Convertible FF Mode, C	combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation: FINAL			Evaluated by: FINAL	
Manufacturer	Other	Make & Model:	Nuna Rava	
Model #: CS-5	50-003		Date of Manufacture:	9/16/2016
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster) 3-i	n-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other	;
Harness: ✓ 5-poi	nt OH S	hield Other:		
Seat Characte	eristics & Mea	surements		
Appropriate child s	ize range for this r	node according to manual:	Date on manual	l:
		Weight	Height	

	Weight			Height				
	Minimum Maximum		Minimum		Maximum			
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	11.3	25	29.4	65			124	49

# Page 216 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Nuna Rava CS-50-003 Seat # (on tag)

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Separate, clear, complete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Evaluation of Labels	Ι Δ	В	С	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?    Method missing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, just post the control of th	Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate. clear.			Notes
directly next to the illustration. Additional size information in directly next to the illustration, and/or no illustration, and/or no illustration as short, simple text.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode or installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, with CRS in wholes the should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicate teacher should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct. Interness soft helpid for this mode? In the shoulder state should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each method of the should be trained to each method of the same labeling and routing.  Yes, there is text indicated the correct harmess soft helpid for this mode?  Yes, there is text indicated the correct harmess soft helpid for this mode?  Yes, there is text indicated the correct harmess soft helpid for this mode?  Yes, there is text indicated the correct harmess and helpid for this mode?  Additional harmess and helpid for this mode?  Yes, there is text indicated the correct harmess and helpid for this mode?  Additional harmess and helpid for this mode?  Additiona					
Illustration, Additional size information included as a picture.   Additional size information included as a port of the picture.   Additional size information included include	information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, included as a short, simple text.  All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with locks in whole including with locks are chost, but be installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, and including with locks are clearly with CRS in whole including with locks are clearly with CRS and beautiful and including with locks and include label on each mode in the earth of the standard with a span in or completely stated liberations and an include in stallalison, for example, may not be tabled indicating the correct harmons on the correct harmons and the lock of the state of the correct harmons and the correct	the child should fit in it?				Mo picture of shild in CDS
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt should be labeled for each method of installation, must hook and indicates tether's should be labeled for each method of installation, must hook and indicates tether's should be labeled for each method of installation, must hook and indicates tether's should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct.  Yes, there is a graphic or contreasting text indicating the correct harness alot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Welhale belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Welhale belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Welhale belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Welhale belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Welhale belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Welhale belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Welhale belt & flexible lower anchor with no both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower two words per idea are CK for claiffication.  Shows how to prepare and use the better.  CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are CK for claiffication.  Clair flustrations.  Clair flustrations plus without a validation of the wise full and attach lower which or using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are CK for claiffication.  Durability of labels.  Durability of labels.				,	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lover anchors, lap bet on such method of installations about be liabeled for each method of installations, must include table on each mode find indicates mode from the additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?    Does the CRS indicate the correct harness asks begin for this mode lost there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?    Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.   Vehicle belt & flexible correct should be under the correct sh					Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the saat in this mode are clearly indicated, with CRS in vehicle shortly, and lap/shoulder belt.  Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle should be labeled for each method of installation, must include labeled neach mode that indicates tenter should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness solt height for this mode? Is there additional information in the CRS and how the shoulder straps should fill for fine mode?  Whicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Whicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Whicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use lower clearly included but may be labeled in correct path in the corresponding between the corresponding between the correct path in the corresponding between the correct path in the corresponding between the correct path in the corresponding between the corresponding between the corresponding between the correct path in the corresponding between the correct path in the corresponding between the corresponding between the correct path in the corresponding between the corresponding between the correct path in the corresponding between				Sizing information.	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap beth seath illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode flash indicates survive should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode flash indicates survive should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode flash indicates and should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess solts height for this mode? It is that there should be in use for all FF installations.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess solts height for this mode? Rot Sabout how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? It is considered that there should be in use for all FF installations.  Ves. there is ext indicating the correct should be in use for all first that there should be in use for all first that there should be in use for this mode. CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  We have the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  We have the should should have the should straps the should should have the sh		proture.	ao onort, omipio toxu		
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap beth seath illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode flash indicates survive should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode flash indicates survive should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode flash indicates and should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess solts height for this mode? It is that there should be in use for all FF installations.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess solts height for this mode? Rot Sabout how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? It is considered that there should be in use for all FF installations.  Ves. there is ext indicating the correct should be in use for all first that there should be in use for all first that there should be in use for this mode. CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  We have the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  We have the should should have the should straps the should should have the sh				[J]	
with CRS in vehicle portly, and lap/shoulder belt. set literations should be labeled for each method of installations, must include label or each method of installations.  Does the CRS indicate the correct properation on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? It share additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness alots to use information is incorrect properations and information is incorrect properations. Additional harness alots to use incorrect properations and information is incorrect properations. Additional harness and the properation of	All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly			
only, and lap/shoulder belt.  should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct. Tammess alot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS and the web shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  There additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Shows how to prepare and use the care.  CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use the lether.  Shows how to prepare and use the lether.  Show how to prepare and use the lether.  Show how to prepare and use the context of the care	this mode are clearly indicated,	,		•	
aech method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.  Does the CRS indicate the correct harness sich height for this mode? Is there additional harness sich height for this mode? Additional harness adjustment information is norweyed using a picture.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing and labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing and ro	including with lower anchors, lap belt				✓ Not shown in vehicle seat.
Installation, must include label on each mode that indicate teach mode that indicates tether should be used.   Yes, there is a graphic or got a training that tether should be used.   Yes, there is a graphic or got a training that tether should be in use for all FF installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Yes, there is a graphic or got a training that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Yes, there is text mode but they may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Yes, there is text mode but they may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Yes, there is text mode but they may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Yes, there is text mode but they may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Yes, there is text mode but they may not be labeled indicating that tether is the content of the same color additional harmess alots to use for this mode or one with the part of the part	only, and lap/shoulder belt.			,	
include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.    Ves. there is a graphic or example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.					
mode that indicates tether should be used.    Completely labeled of or each method of installation, for each method of installation.   Completely labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Completely labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Completely labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Completely labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Completely labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.   Completely labeled indicating the contract indicating the same color of the same color of the contract information is included but may be the same color on indicating the text only.   Contract indicating the late only the text only contract information is included but may be the contract information in indicating the text only.   Contract indicating the late only the text only contract information in indicating the late only the text only contract information in indicating the late only the text only contract information in indicating the late only t		,			
Used.    Start   Start				-	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  We hicle belt & flexible lower anchor in the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use the correct in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clariffication.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clariffication.  Durability of labels.  Sicky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Was, there is text midcating that text may be indicating that text mode correct harness correct harness correct harness correct harness adjustment indicating the correct harness correct harness correct harness adjustment indicating the correct harness correct					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing and labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing and labeling and routing a		used.		· ·	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing and labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing and labeling					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harmess slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the contrasting text indicating the correct harmess slots to use for this mode? Is there additional information on the for this mode?  Additional harmess slots to use for this mode (CRS) and/or on mention of additional sizing information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelin					
Does the CRS indicate the correct harmses so the height for this mode additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Additional harmses adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or carbon that habeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or bath labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor or b				installations.	
Indicating the correct slots to use for this mode? Is there additional information on the contrasting text indicating the correct harness should fit for this mode?   Indicating the correct harness should fit for this mode?   Indicating the correct harness should fit for this mode?   Indicating the correct harness should fit for this mode?   Indicating the correct harness should fit for this mode?   Indicating the correct harness should fit for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Indicating the correct harness for this mode (FCs) and/or additional sizing information.   Indicating the corresponding better the part on both sides of CRS.   Indicating the corresponding better the part on both sides of CRS.   Indicating the corresponding path is the same color or additional sizing information.   Indicating the corresponding has the shell.				_	
CRS about how the shoulder straps is charged in the corresponding the correct harmess should fit for this mode?  Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need Partial instructions; some step missing.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Invia not youngest mode for this CRS.  Page 2 of 5			· ·		
indicating the correct harmess should fit for this mode?  Additional harmess adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower		0 1			
harness slots to use for this mode?  Additional harness adjustment adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in difference information is included but may be lead to make the corresponding belt contrasting on one seatebles. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt corresponding belt corresponding belt corresponding belt on the vehicle for using the CRS in difference information is information.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Nead Partial instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions at all provided or no instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions at all provided or no instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions at all provided or no instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions are provided or no instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus the death or provided in the provided or no instru				,	
Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  With no need to read to read text only.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the corresponding belt or on the words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Additional harness adjustment information.  Short routing path is belt routing path is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tenter to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Siticky label(s) or other method of technology label not previded. Need to read text in order to know to comber method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	·	· ·		1 ' '	
adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labelis only and the path on horder to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower can datach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Additional harness adjustment information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  User illustrations plus written instructions at all provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Page 2 of 5  Page 2 of 5					
Information is conveyed using a picture.   Information is included but may be picture.   It was to nly.					
Conveyed using a picture.   Information is included but may be text only.   □   □   □   □   □   □   □   □   □		,		information.	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.   Belt routing path labeling and routing.   Belt routing path label is only with no need to read text in order to route seathetists. Label is directly next to the corresponding peth path on both sides of CRS.   Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" corresponding path. Belt routing path label is only corresponding path. Belt routing path label is only corresponding path. Belt routing path label is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations. May also be obscured by seat pad.   Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. Partial instructions step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. Partial instructions step missing.   Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or to carrification.   Description of the path of the pat					
Weihicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.   Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to troub seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.   Illustrations show how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Shows how to prepare and use the tether.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Durability of labels.   Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.   Page 2 of 5					
Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Show how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are CK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are CK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are CK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per id			text only.	П	
text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    CRS.   Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach there to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this word.   CRS	Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor		Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    Shows how to prepare and use lower and attachments.   Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the tether.   Clear illustrations show how to great are of the content of the content of the clarification.   Clear illustrations and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   Clear illustrations show how to prepare and use the content of t	path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.    Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.   Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower and one of two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two whole to rusing the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two whole to rusing the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.   CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clar					
corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.  criteria.  criteria.  criteria.  side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to provided. However, need to read text in order to know to provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to provided. Partial instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to provided. Partial instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to provided. Partial instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to provided. Partial instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. Partial instruction					
path on both sides of CRS.  requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5		,			
Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the candidate the complete all steps.  Durability of labels.  CRS.  Or is otherwise not obvious from illustrations plus written instructions pad.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided or no instructions only provided or no ins			cintoria.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Illustrations plus written instructions; some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions only provided or no instructions only provided or no instructions only provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Shows how to prepare and use lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.					
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5		[J			
show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Show how to route and text.  Shows how to prepare and use the clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus		
anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions, some step missing.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5		show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Fage 2 of 5			l'		
this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5			read text.		□ Labels do not explain use of LATCH
two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5		•		l'	Eabels do not explain use of Erron.
are OK for clarification. □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5		are OK for			
show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  written instructions instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		clarification.		✓	
and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	· ·				
vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5	tether.				
CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.					
One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5					
Clarification.  Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		One or two words		l'	
Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.				step missing.	
Durability of labels.  Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.		clarification.			
other method of technology label not peeling.    Page 2 of 5	Durability of labels.			Sticky label(s) are	
technology label not peeling.  Page 2 of 5  restraint removed from box.  restraint removed from box.					
Page 2 of 5		٠.		restraint removed	
— 1 age 2 01 3		peeling.	_	from box.	A n/a not youngest made for this CDC
				7 D-H 1/ 0 :	

# Page 217 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Nuna Rava	Seat # (on tag)	CS-50-003
mano a model	rana rava	Cout " (on tag)	00 00

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	5	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes  ✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	Manual cannot be accessed.
Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No picture of child in seat.  ✓ No add'l size information.
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	✓ Tether is not labeled.
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ✓	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 218 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Nuna Rava Seat # (on tag) <u>CS-50-003</u> Make & Model

## Securing the Child

A B Note of carby to the intermediate particular productions of the carbon production and the carbon production production and the carbon production product	Securing the Child						
content use as per instructions, including seep part of cover attained to condition step in their brewset settinus. The terreturns all side connected in the content of the	All forgetional and the second	A	В	C	Notes		
including set appear cover attended and ready so to, homes storing or continuous alloc control absorbed to control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the ready of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control and the part.  Possible to the control absorbed to CRS.  Does the harriess of the control and the		Yes.					
create the first interest and continued and	•			_ ~			
conchistant price and come attached to CRC.  CRC.  Does the harmess day require inhanding to senure properly? Is in the bedded, and the senure of the harmess day stored to industry price and the harmess day stored when day stored to industry price and the harmess day stored when day stored to industry price and the harmess day stored when day stored to be compared to the harmess day stored when day stored to be compared to the harmess day stored when day stored to be compared to the harmess day stored when day stored to be compared to the harmess day stored when day stored to be compared to the harmess day stored when day stored and day stored when day stored when day stored when day stored and day stored when da							
Techer musi also come attached to Conserve American Conserve Conserve American Conserve Conse							
CRS.  Does the harrace ofly require  No. and harmess ofly security of the harmess of the shoulder profitors of the harmess budde for the search of the shoulder profitors of the harmess budde for the search.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors of the harmess and planment system.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors of the harmess and planment system.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors of the harmess and planment system.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors of the harmess and planment system.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors together.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors together.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors together.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors together.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors together.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors together.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors together.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors together.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors together.  Can access the fairness and the shoulder profitors together.  Cannot reach the manufacture of both and the shoulder and displaced the shoulder and the shoulder and adjusted the shoulder and the sho							
Coes the harness clip require throading to source properly fail to the standing of sou							
Describe under   Desc	CRS.						
No. and harmess of programment of the color behalf of the color behalf or special programment of the familiary of the color behalf of the color							
The protection of protection of the second protection of the second control and the post of the second control and the po							
billibide to include the proper portion in the chair?  Seth apper portion in the chair is seat.  Access to & use of harmess.  adjustment system.  Access to & use of harmess.  adjustment system.  Seth apper portion in the chair is seat.  Access to & use of harmess.  Access to converted to the there are used to use to use the chair of the harmess access to the pand & shell manual to the harmess access to the pand & shell manual to the pand				notes.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS		
introduced to indicate in proper  Calculates the asset of incenting the street of the shoulder formand of the harmess may be understanded for offices of the harmess and the shoulder formand of the harmess and the shoulder formand of the harmess and the shoulder formand to the shoulder formand the shoulder formand to the shoulder formand the shoulder formand the shoulder formand to the shoulder formand to the shoulder formand the sh	Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	Harness clin is not labeled		
Setulate the seas of innering the shoulder portions of the harmes buckle for this seat.  Each upper portion of the harmes buckle for this seat.  Can access the harmes and be interested supermeters adjustment system.  Can access harmess agriculture that the shoulder portion to the plant.  Can access harmess agriculture that the shoulder portion to the plant.  Can access harmess agriculture that the shoulder portion to the plant.  Can access harmess agriculture that the should be provided to the should be provided that the should be provided to the shoul	threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		- Turness sup is not about.		
Evaluate the number and collection of the harness substitute of the shoulder portions of the shoulder portions of the shoulder barness may be mindered apparaturely inserted app	labeled to indicate its proper						
broukles for the shares as buckles for the shoulder have save by inserted separately the seat.  Access to 6 use of harness against the save of the shoulder proteins together.  Access to 6 use of harness against the save of the shoulder proteins together or seat that must be re-threaded. The number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.  Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.  Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots. In the pad 8 shell marks, and there are at slots and or served the systems that must be re-threaded. In season the shell and the pad.  Ease of adjusting the harness for where some shell.  Ease of adjusting the harness for where some shell.  Some of the shell and the pad shell marks and	positioning on the child?		1				
harness may be method of holding method of holding method of holding stem disparately profine sportions together.  Access to 8, use of harness adjustment system.  Access to 8, use of harness sold singuish. Possible 2 hands to losen (i.e., one to depress, one to depress, occording to de	Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with			
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.  Can access harness system when to system when to system on a system on a system when to system when to system on a system on a system on a system when to system on a system on	shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate			
Access to & use of harness system when system when system when the system when	buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding			
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.  Can access harness system when system when system when system when system when the system when hards to loose if, it, one to depress button and one to loosen the harness dists in the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots to it least 3 height for systems that must be re-threaded, harness slots, all slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots to the system's that must be re-threaded, nor are aligned with slots in shell.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots bocause through all harness slots bocause three is bo		inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions			
Access to 8 use of hames adjustment system.  Can access harmess adjustment system.  Can access harmess adjustment of built of the hames in the shell of the hames is obtained in the built of the hames is obtained in the hames.  Evaluate the number and in the number of divides adjustability of the harmess alots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots in the shell and the paul.  Visibility & alignment shell and the paul and the a			portions together.	together			
system when in the stabled, one hand to bijthen (nose pull system). Possible 2 francis to loseen (Le, one of depress and the pull system). Possible 2 francis to loseen (Le, one of depress and the pull system). Possible 2 francis to loseen (Le, one of depress and the pull system). Possible 2 francis to loseen (Le, one of depress and deputation) and the pull system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are years and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are years are should not a shell.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are years are should not a shell match, and there are years are should not a shell match and the pad are aligned with slots in pad are shell match and the pad are aligned with slots in pad are shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the pad are aligned with the original to a shell match and the p							
by spleme, Possible 2 hards to loosen (i.e., one in to agrees a significant state of the splement of the splem							
on to lighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to losser (i.e., one to depress button and one to coosen the harmess.  Sevaluate the number and adjustment state of the harmes slots in the pad & shell match, and there are all the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots. So as see through all soliton pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Visibility & alignment of harmess slots. So as see through all soliton in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Seas of adjusting the harmess for which agreements adjustment system. No need to rethread system. Simple, obtained by the harmess and system. Simple, obtained by the harmess are all the harmess all the harmess all the harmess are all the harmess all	adjustment system.						
wystem. Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e. one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. of loosen the harness. of loosen the harness slots in the shell and the pad.  Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in pad are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in pad are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Sase of adjusting the harness for which is a large to the harness alons and the harness al							
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harmess slots in the shell and the pad.   The number of slots in the shell and the pad.   The number of slots in the shell and the pad.   The number of slots in the shell and the pad.   The number of slots in the pad shell match, and there are at least 30 Rt he system is adjustable match, and there are allogred with slots in pad are allogred with the shell.   Cannot see all all harmess slots. All slots in pad are allogred with the shell.   Cannot see all all she pads shell match, and there are allogred with slots in pad are allogred with the shell.   Cannot see all all she pads shell match, and there are allogred with slots in pad are allogred with the shell.   Cannot see all all she pads shell match and the pads shell mat	1						
one to depress button and one to bloosen the harness.  Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.  The number of slots in the pad 8 shell with the shell and the pad.  The number of slots in the pad 8 shell with the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots Can see through all clots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Solution and one to those all control to the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  Cannot see all the pad and an aligned with the shell.  Solution and one to those the thread of the state of adjusting the harness for shell.  No need to rethrough all plants of the harness of the harness of the harness adjustment system.  No mandatory pieces when the may be control to see the mode, e.g. an stell.  Simple operation to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Used the padding of the thread of the padding harden the padding of the present. Could misrorute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.  Simple operation but must be required, with must be present. Could misrorute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.  Simple operation but must be requiring may be missing into the harness, even for a no-thread system.  Simple operation but must be requiring the user to read test which must be present. Could misrorute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.  Simple operation but must be remainded to remain the habel, requiring the user to read test which must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if padicover removed for cleaning.  Clear illustration on CRS.  Loce parts may be considered to research the padding required.  Probable LATCH but must be remainded to research the system.  No loce parts exist.  No loce pa							
button and one to loosen the harness.  Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell must be re-threaded.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots a lateast 3 OR the system is adjustable.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots a lateast 3 OR the system is adjustable.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots a lateast 3 OR the system is adjustable.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots a lateast 3 OR the system is adjustable.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots are set through a lateast 3 OR the system is adjustable.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots are set through a lateast 3 OR the system is adjusted by a realigned with slots in pad are aligned with the size.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system.  No loose parts with a late of pad are aligned with slots in pad are aligned with the size.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation but must be rerounded.  Province of particular and pad are aligned with the size of read adjust on the size of pad aligned are aligned with the si							
Lose of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   Sase of adjusting the prossible modes of use.   Sase of adjusting/removing shield.   Clear illustration on CRS, surfaced o	1						
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell in the shell and the pad.  The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 3 NR they system is adjustable to at least 4 NR they are all harness slots in pad are all harness slots in pad are all harness slots in the pad and the pad all harness slots in the pad and the pad all harness slots in the pad and the pad all harness slots in the pad and the pad all harness slots in the pad all harness in the label.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  It is the pad all harness in the label in the pad in the							
The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are it least 3 OR the systems is adjustability of the harmoss slots in the pad & shell match, and there are it least 3 OR the systems is adjustable in the system is adjustable in the system is adjustable in the systems slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Visibility & alignment of harmoss slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Visibility & alignment of harmoss slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Ease of adjusting the harmoss for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harmoss adjustment system. No mandatory pieces wist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF fron all other possible modes of use.  Israel special content of the harmoss in the harmoss in the harmoss and the padding. The harmoss in the padding. The harmoss in the harmoss in the harmoss in the harmoss adjustment system. Simple operation but harmosy in the harmoss and the harmosy in the harmosy i		loosen the harness.					
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness sids in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR they system is adjustability to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness sids to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness sids to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness sids to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness sids to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness sids to at least 3 heights.  No need to rethread system shall or are aligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be obvious operation of the harness and system, but may be obvious operation of the harness and digusts, adjustment system, No mandatory pieces east that may become loose when when we have been showing mode of the paddicust.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Use of adjusting system.  Simple operation but of prestion is difficult to design the process of adjusts and the padding required.  Simple operation but of prestion is difficult to be a mandatory in the abole, requiring the use to read system.  Simple operation but of prestion is difficult to be a mandatory in the abole, requiring many contributed steps.  It is not the standard of the sta							
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  All series of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  All office the possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Base of the possi				of CRS from vehicle.			
adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.  In the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots Can see through all for systems that must be re-threaded. harness slots harness slots harness slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Sase of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces east that may be come loose when adjusting system.  Simple obvious operation of the harness must be respectively pieces east that may be come loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation to the harness must be required.  Simple operation of the harness must be required to adjust. Loose mandatory incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.  Simple operation of the harness must be required.  Simple operation of the harness must be required to adjust.  Loose mandatory promote of the harness must be required.  In the harness must be required to adjust.  In the harness must be requ	Evaluate the number and			Doos not most "A"			
match, and there are at least 3 of he hystem is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Can see through all for systems that must be re-threaded. harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness alogue, or body pillow.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation but must be re-thread system. Simple operation but milliple actions are required.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on seat removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Simple operation but most be recorded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple action, shield marked.  Simple operation but most be removed for cleaning.  Read of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  No loose parts sustent the removed for cleaning.  Read of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  No loose parts exist.  Read of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  No loose parts exist.  Read of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  No loose parts exist.  Read of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  No loose parts with must be recoulted.  Read of read seat the height must be recoulted.  Read of read seat the possible mode of the read to the must be recoulted.  Read of read the read to adjust, and the read to the label, requiring the possible mode of the read the read to the label, required.  Read of read seat the height may be confusing, or all the possible mode of the read the read to the label rea							
at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots Can see through all for systems that must be re-threaded. harness slots hoeause they are aligned with slots in shell.  Single, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mendatory pieces wast that may be come loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the harness must be showing mode thange.  Simple operation of the harness must be showing mode thange.  Simple operation of the harness must be resourced to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces wast that may be come loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation of the harness must be resourced to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces wast that may be come loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the firm all harms	• •			Cittoria.			
Systems that must be re-threaded in larness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Simple operation of the harness adjustement system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seal showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration.  Clear illustration.  Clear illustration.  CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Clear illustrations with explanation, shield marked.  Cannot see through all harness slots because there is something in way for sending medium at his mode, e.g., an insert, a head hugger, or body pieces may be rethread to adjust. or incorrectly resecure harness, even for an otherway and incorrectly research of the leibely, requiring the leibely, requiring the leibely research of the leibely requiring the leibely requiring the leibely requiring the leibely requiring the leibely repairs even in the leibely requiring the leibely repairs and the leibely requiring the leibely requiring the	the shell and the pad.						
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.  Anness slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple spectation with only a single operation of the harness slots because they are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system. Simple spot for the harness sadjustment system. No mandation pipces exist that may become lose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No rethreading required.  No loose parts.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on ones through all harness slots because they are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system simple, but in a because there is showing mode of the harness system.  No mandation pipces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation but must be present on CRS.  Illustrations may be missing from the change.  Simple operation but must be present on CRS.  Illustrations may be missing inform the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Illustrations may be missing altogether.  In not, single mode CRS  In not, si							
Visibility & alignment of harness slots Can see through all for systems that must be re-threaded harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  All amness slots because they are saligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Z  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration, shield on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text which must be removed for dearning.  Read to remove and required.  No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist.  Sample coperation but Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps.  Loose parts may which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning.  Read to read text which must be removed for cleaning							
all harness slots because they are aligned with slots in shell.    Store   Impact							
Solots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.   Something in way for this mode, e.g., an insert, a head hugger, or body     7 n/a, system does not require re-thread hugger, or body     7 n/a, system does not require re-thread	Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all			
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces wisk that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Clear illustration.  Small or are wish single with the shell.  No need to rethread system.  No need to rethread system.  No need to rethread system.  Simple operation but Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read lext which must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield marked.	for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots			
Shell.    misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the system.   misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the system.   misaligned with th		slots in pad are	because they are	because there is			
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts.  No loose parts.  No loose parts.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts.  Particularly the particular existence of the particular		aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for			
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjust.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required.  No loose parts exist.  No libustrations on the label.  Fiewible LATCH belt must be reroutled.  Fiewible LATCH belt must be reroutled		shell.					
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjust. No madatory pieces wist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on set showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on Orch. Simple operation, shield marked.  No loose parts exist.  Simple operation of the rethread to read text, which must be present on CRS.  Illustrations on set showing mode change.  It is a very simple system may be confusing, or laterated to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  In litustration on the label.  In litustrations on the labe			shell.				
No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple operation with only a single or change.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or clust action.   Simple operation with only a single or close parts with a single operation.   Simple operation with only a single or close parts with a single operation.   Simple operation with only a single or close parts with a single operation.   Simple operation with only a single or close parts with a single operation.   Simple operation with only a single or close parts with a single operation.   Simple operation with only a single or close parts with a single operation.   Simple operation.   S			_				
system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjust may become loose when adjust may be come loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on of the harness system. No loose parts exist. Including the assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration of the harness system. No loose parts exist.  Simple operation but Operation is difficult, multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text, which must be present on CRS.  In the padding rethereaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on of the harness system and the padding in the padding the harness system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  Simple operation but Operation is difficult, requiring may complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  In the padding required.  Illustrations on the label.  In the padding required is an on-thread system. No loose parts may exist, including the harness system may required.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  In the padding required is an on-thread to set of the padding in the padding t					n/a, system does not require re-thread		
obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations are prequired. Simple operation but which must be present on CRS.  Harness system was present on CRS.  Lase of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Ease to remove and reattach the padding required.  No rethreading required.  No rethreading required.  No loose parts sassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. Including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. Including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. Including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. Including the lamess system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. Including the lames system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. Including the lames system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. Including the lames system was very simple system. No loose parts exist. Including							
the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation but with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding required.  No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. Simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist. Simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist. Simple action, shield not adjustable  adjust. pieces may be 'present. Could misroruce incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.  Decorporation is difficult. The requiring many complicated steps. Illustrations on the label.  A loose parts may be confusing, or missing altogether.  I loose parts may exist, including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. Including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist. Simple action, shield not adjustable	child's growth.						
adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation by illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation by illustrations are required.  Simple operation by illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation by illustrations are required.  Simple operation by illustrations in difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text, which must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding, required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding required.  No loose parts exist.  Simple action, shield on tadjustable  Present. Could misroute or no-thread system.  Do-thread system.  No lillustrations on the label.  No lil				,			
No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.    Simple operation but Operation is difficult, with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple operation but Operation is difficult, with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple operation but Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   No illustrations on the label.   No illustrations may be missing from the user to read text which must be present on CRS.   Illustrations may be missing altogether.   No investment of CRS.   Including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.   No l			adjust.				
exist that may become loose when adjusting system.    Simple operation but conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.   Simple operation but officially multiple actions are required.   Simple operation but operation is difficult, multiple actions are required.   No lilustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple operation but operation is difficult, multiple actions are required.   No lilustrations on the label.   No lilustrations on the label.				·			
become loose when adjusting system.    Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.   Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple operation but multiple actions are required.   Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.   Illustrations may be conflusing, or missing altogether.   Illustrations may be conflusing.   Illustrations may be conflusing, or missing altogether.   Illustrations may be conflusing.   Illustrations may be conf							
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and removed for cleaning.  No rethreading required.  No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on the label.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and removed to react the padding required.  No loose parts exist.  Illustrations on the label.  No lillustrations on the label.  No lillustrati		,					
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.    Simple operation with only a single or with only a single or change.   Simple operation but multiple actions are required.   Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Illustrations may be software to read text which must be present on CRS.   The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.   Illustrations on the label.   Illustrations on the labe							
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation but with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No rethreading required.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration, with only a single or dual action, with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. multiple actions are required multiple action, shield not adjustable  Operation is difficult, multiple actions are required in multiple actions are required. multiple actions are required. multiple actions are required. multiple actions are required in the multiple action are required.  Illustrations on the label.  In the requiring the instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  In the requiring the later to read text, such that the padding are required.  In the requiring the padding are required.  In the padding are required.  In the requiring the padding are required.  In the requiring the padding are required.  In the padding		_	_	IIII cau system.			
with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.    Moliustrations are required. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Which must be present on CRS.   Whi			1				
dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on seat showing mode change.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Doose parts may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  Harness system. Harness system. Harness system. Harness system. Harness system may need to be readed to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Clear illustrations on the label.  I No lillustrations on the label.  No lillustrations on the label.  I No lillustrations on the label.							
Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist.  Other tool(s)  required.  Other tool(s)  required.  In/a, no shield  not marked.	other possible modes of use.		'		[ [ ]		
showing mode change.    Showing mode change.   missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	1				No illustrations on the label.		
Lase of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No loose parts away red to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. Simple action, shield marked.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Idea   Ilabel, requiring the user to read text which must be rerouted.  Idea   Ilabel, requiring the user to read text which must be perouted.  Idea   Ilabel, requiring the user to read text which must be rerouted.  Idea   Ilabel, requiring the user to read text which must be rerouted.  Idea   Ilabel, requiring the user to read text which must be rerouted.  Idea   Ilabel, requiring the user to read text which must be rerouted.  Idea   Ilabel, requiring the user to read text.  Idea   Ilabel, required   Ilabel must be rerouted.  Idea   Ilabel, and	1			,			
user to read text which must be present on CRS.  □ Rase of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts may exist, including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  I Plexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  In /a, single mode CRS   I Araness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  I Araness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even assemble. May even assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  I Aranes system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even assemble. May even asse		-	Ü	-			
which must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No rethreading required.  No loose parts was exple, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts may exist, including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  No loose parts may exist, including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  The flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  I rival provides the resorded.  I rival provides the revolted.  I rival provides the recouted.  I rival provides the rival provides the recouted the ri		onango.		sonig anogenier.			
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No loose parts may may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts may exist, including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.	1				Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.		
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  Where to read text, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  I value may need to be reathreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Other tool(s) required.  I value may need to be reathreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  I value may need to be reathreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Other tool(s) required.	1		present on CRS.				
removed for cleaning.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No rethreading required.  Seaso of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  Other tool(s) required.  India way need to be exist, including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  India way need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  India way need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  India way need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  India way need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  India way need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  India way need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  India way need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  India way need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  India way need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  India way need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).					☐ n/a, single mode CRS		
reatrach the padding. Rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. Sasemble. May even need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  Other tool(s) required.							
No rethreading required.    No rethreading required.   Simple system.   Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	removed for cleaning.	,					
required. very simple system. No loose parts exist. need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).   Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. Simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required. or n/a, no shield n/a, shield not adjustable							
Rease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  other marked.	1						
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.	1	required.					
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  required.	1		ino ioose parts exist.				
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  not marked.							
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, other tool(s) required.  not marked.	1	[J		nieeu nanu tool(s).			
CRS, simple action, shield not marked. shield marked.  □ □ □ □ □ n/a, no shield not adjustable	Fase of adjusting/removing shield	_	Need to read text	Other tool(s)			
shield marked.  not marked.  □ □ □ □ □ n/a, no shield  □ n/a, shield not adjustable	2000 of adjusting/removing shield.						
☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ n/a, no shield ☐ ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable				'* * *			
n/a, shield not adjustable	1						
n/a, shield not adjustable	1						
n/a, shield not adjustable	1				✓ n/a, no shield		
	1						
		<del></del>					

## Page 219 of 237

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Nuna Rava	Seat # (on tag)	CS-50-003

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	Need to move padding to route
	route the belt.		FF installation.	vehicle/LATCH belts.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
	✓			n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	✓ Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.		easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🔽		use.	

Page 220 of 237

	Page 220 of 23	37	MODEL #	D-1
	2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Recaro Roadster XL		500806460	9/21/16
	Feature		144 1 1 4 1 6	
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	1	1
		Total	27	11
		Weighted Ave	2.45	
		Star Rating	4	
	Firelization of Instructions			
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	30	10
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Consider the Ohild			
	Securing the Child	1	2	3
	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?		3 6	
	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?  Evaluate the harness buckle style.	2		3
		3	6	2
	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	20
		Weighted Ave	2.05	
		Star Rating	3	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.	0		0
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
	. Issue presentate the detection of the definition	Total	18	12
		Weighted Ave	1.50	12
		Star Rating	1.50	
		Total	116	53
		Weighted Ave	2.19	
_	Overal	Star Rating	3	·

# Page 221 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Eva	luated by: FIN	AL	
Manufacturer:	Recaro	•	Make & Model:		Recaro Roadster X	
Model #:		500806	460	Date of Manuf	acture:	9/21/2016
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of	Manufacture on	Base (if different):	
Style:	fant Only (RF)	✓ Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, F	F, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	ease: Yes	✓ No				
Harness Style:	5-point "V	or 3-pt. OH Shield				
Seat Characteristics & Measurements						
Annronriate child s	size range for th	his mode according to	o manual:		Date on manual:	

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
RF Size Ranges	2.3	5	18.1	40			top of head 2.5 cm from top of head rest	top of head 1" from top of head rest

# Page 222 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

	5 5 17 30		=000000100
Make & Model	Recaro Roadster XL	Model #	500806460

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional nformation on the CRS about how	Separate, clear, complete height and	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text on	
he child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
All of the control of	<b>✓</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, ncluding with lower anchors, lap belonly, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle t seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	<b>∀</b>			
Does the CRS indicate the correct narness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Wehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
Shows how to prepare and use lowe	r Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	pad.   Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	✓ Labels are already peeling.

# Page 223 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Roadster XL	Model #	500806460
Make a Model	recease readster AL	Wiodel n	000000

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions	Λ	В	_	Notes
le the owner's manual case to find	A	В	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX:	visible location.		attached to the seat	
			at all.	
	1		L	
Evaluate the storage system for	,	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the CRS is installed in	difficult to use regardless of mode	
	installed in this mode of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily	
	or use.	uns mode or use.	fall of off carrier if	
	[J		removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	<b></b> ✓			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
•	each method of		seat.	
	installation.		П	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag.	and illustrated; has its	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
	own page or other	for example, in a	warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must	-	
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all	safest place for		
	children is in the rear.	children is in the		
		rear AND		
		specifically mention		
		the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.		
	1			
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly. No		Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,		No need to read text		
including details about different	order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be obvious from	seatbelt; should be obvious from	how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	seawens conecily.	
urom.	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	,	incomplete.	_	
Shows how to propore and use laws	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Toxt-boowy	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
attacillions.	and attach lower	provided. <b>Need</b> to	provided or no	
		read text to perform	instructions at all	
	using the CRS in this	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two	o.m.o oporation.	instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.		, <del>g</del> .	
	<b>√</b>			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	1		notes.	
Ī		Page 3 of 5		

## Page 224 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Roadster XI	Model #	500806460	

## Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	et a 13 not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	103.	✓ Harness clip is not labeled.
labeled to indicate its proper	lo laboloa.	io not laboloa.		
positioning on the child?				
		✓	L	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be inserted separately.	method of holding the shoulder	method of holding the shoulder portions	
	iliserieu separately.	portions together.	together	
	[J]			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	[7]		l n	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
·	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
				11/a, system does not require re-tillead
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread system, but may be	Harness must be rethread to adjust.	
child's growth.	system. No	otherwise difficult to	,	
	mandatory pieces exist that may	adjust.	Loose mandatory pieces may be	
	become loose when	aujust.	present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
	,		incorrectly resecure	
			harness.	
5 ( ) , 55( "	<b>✓</b>	<u> </u>		
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation with only a single or	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	dual action.	but multiple actions	requiring many complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	are required. Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the	in the manda.	
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
			✓	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	Loose parts are generated.
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
Lace of adjusting/removing shield.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.		✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 225 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Roadster XL	Model #	500806460

		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle be	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps (	(if flexible) for	male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	with and	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	✓ Need to move padding.
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower		No contact or		Possible contact or	✓ Interference is possible.
(if flexible) interfere with I		interference		misrouting. Please	Therefore is possible.
(including crotch strap) or		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to		_		under <b>notes</b> .	Vehicle belt or LATCH belt may
elements such as paddin	g?	Ш		✓	interfere with crotch buckle.
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
		П	manual.	with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the east's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	11/a, no ben positioning reature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	✓ Level to ground line.
angle reedback device	3-111-1	Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.		ioi uns mode.	✓ Less than 3 levels of recline.
(ii separate).		recline for this mode.	Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
			mode.	<b>✓</b>	n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.	_		
Do the lower enchars ::=	Luiro tuiotina ta	No avotom fulls	No twiction required	Voc. upor must traist	n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req remove from the vehicle?			No twisting required but secondary action		Buttons on lower attachments.
remove nom the venicle		anchors with release	required to remove	lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from	romove nom venicie.	
		moonanion.	seat bight.		
			<b>✓</b>		n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors when not i	n use.	dedicated, labeled	, ,	system exists, or user	
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
la thana a chaire d	de a servicio	✓ V	Ш	l L	n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to	•				
when installed in vehicle?			Page 5 of 5	_	n/a, no separate carrier
	NHT	SA Child Seat Fase of	f Use Ratings - 2017 I	Rating Year, Submission	12

Page 226 of 237

	Page 226 of 237		T	
	2017 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Recaro Roadster XL		500,806,460	9/21/2016
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	1	1	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	8
		Weighted Ave	2.37	-
		Star Rating	4	
			-	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	38	17
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Star Rating	3	
		2.0		
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
	colorage system for the lower attachments a terrior when not iff use:	Total	41	16
		Weighted Ave	2.56	10
		Star Rating	4	
		Jiai Ivaliliy	*	
-		Total	122	53
		Weighted Ave	2.30	J3
		all Star Rating	4	
<u> </u>	Overa	mpiai kating	4	1

## Page 227 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017

	Forward Facing (	Only, Convertible FF Mode, (	Combination FF Mode	e, or 3-in-1 FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated by: FI	INAL	
Manufacturer	Recaro ▼	Make & Mode	l:	Recaro Roadster XL	
Model #:		500806460	Date of Mar	nufacture:	9/21/2016
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster) 3	-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest Other:	
Harness:	nt OH Shield	Other:			
Seat Characte	ristics & Measu	ırements			
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mod	le according to manual:		Date on manual:	
		Weight		Height	

	Weight			Height				
	Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	9.1	20	29.5	65			125	49

# Page 228 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Recaro Roadster XL 500806460 Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	A	В	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	C Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	_
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be used.		for each method of installation, for	
	useu.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
December CDC in discussions of	Van de analis	Was there's to t	No indication of	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is	Yes, there is a graphic or	Yes, there is text indicating the	No indication of correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be text only.	_	
V-1:-1-1-1(0 ft- 111-11	✓	. Ц	Dali and data to the	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read	Belt routing path label is only	Belt routing label not next to	
patir labeling and routing.	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
	✓		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	for using the CRS in this mode. One or		provided. Partial instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
1	clarification.		✓	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	,	provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for	, 0.000.	step missing.	
	clarification.	_		
Durchiliby of Ich - I-	Ctiologists = 1/= \		Cticles label(a) are	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
NHTSA	Child Seat Face of		7 Rating Year, Subn	nission 2

# Page 229 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Roadster XL	Seat # (on tag)	500806460

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	be accessed when the CRS is installed	storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	CRS is not in vehicle seat.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	warnings, for example, in a	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	✓ Buried in a bulleted list.      ✓ Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	1 890 0 01 0	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 230 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_\_500806460 Make & Model Recaro Roadster XL

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child		В		Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	A Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	res.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
one.			required. Please	
			describe under	
	_		notes	
	Ш			In/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	Harness clip is not labeled.
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper			_	
positioning on the child?		<b>4</b>		
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	✓	portions together.	together	
Access to & use of harness				
	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment mechanism in this	
	installed, one hand to tighten (one pull		mechanism in this mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	<b>√</b>			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.		_	
15 11 11 2 1	<b>4</b>	0 1 1		
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in shell.	small or are	something in way for	
	Shell.	misaligned with the shell.	this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	
		Sileli.	hugger, or body	
	П	П		✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread		ina, system does not require to unedd
child's growth.	system. Simple,		rethread to adjust.	
g	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.	,	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or		requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.	□	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parte	Harness system	Loose parts may	La ma, single mode ons
removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and	Harness system may need to be	exist, including the	
Tomoved for disaming.	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.		need to be	✓ Loose parts are generated.
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
			1	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
1	I			✓ n/a, no shield
	_	_	_	
				n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 231 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Recaro Roadster XL	Seat # (on tag)	500806460

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	Simple to use, but must read manual.
				ample to use, sut must read mandall
		<b>√</b>		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	✓ Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	T dail button connectors.
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not dearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>✓</b>	use.	

Page 232 of 237 2017 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** IC-168 CLC Safety 1st OnBoard 35 Air + 8/1/14 Feature Value **Weighted Score** Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.27 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.90 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.33 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only n Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 2.90 Star Rating

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.61

# Page 233 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL		Eval	uated by: FIN	AL		
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile G	roup 🔻	Make & Model: _		Safety 1st OnBoard 3	35 Air +
Model #: IC-	-168 CLC			Date of Manu	facture:	8/1/2014
Base Model # if Di	fferent:		Date of N	/lanufacture or	n Base (if different): _	
Style:	Infant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, FF	, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate	base: Yes	□ No				
Harness Style:	✓ 5-point	" or 3-pt. OH Shield	ı			
Seat Charac	teristics & I	Measurements				
Appropriate child	l size range for t	his mode according t	o manual·		Date on manual:	2013

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum Maximum			Minimum		Maximum		
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	15.9	35			81.2	32

# Page 234 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make O Madal	Cafati, Aat On Dagrad OF Air .	Madal #	10,400,01,0
Make & Model	Safety 1st OnBoard 35 Air +	Model #	IC-168 CLC

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labers	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
			<b>4</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Dood the ODG indicate the commit	Van tharain a		No indication of	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.   Illustrated clearly with no need to read	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one	
	directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	criteria.	side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Paye 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

# Page 235 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Safetv 1st OnBoard 35 Air +	Model #	IC-168 CLC	

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly	В	C Attached to the child	Notes
	visible location.		restraint in a hard-to- find location or not attached to the seat at all.	
accessing the manual in this mode. to c w ir	can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode	easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if	Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.
Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?  d ill s ir	complete height and weight information directly next to the Illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration.  Additional size	removed.  Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
facing child restraint in front of an uactive airbag. uactive airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual ncludes complete nstructions for determining vehicle	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
attachments. s a a u m	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 236 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model\_ Safety 1st OnBoard 35 Air + Model # IC-168 CLC

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child	1 •			Neter
All functional = ==== /: =	A Vac	В	C No not roady to use	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached			regardless of how difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
crotch shap in their lowest settings.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	✓			
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	7		П	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
ĺ	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
ĺ	system). Possible 2			
ĺ	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to loosen the harness.			
	loosen the namess.			
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
) (	<u>√</u>	0 1		
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	-	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All slots in pad are	all harness slots because they are	harness slots	[B.,
illieaded.	aligned with slots in	small or are	because there is something in way for	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
			Something in way for	
		misalianed with the	this made e.a. an	
Ī	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	
	sneii.	misaligned with the shell.	insert, a head	
	snell.	-	insert, a head hugger, or body	☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Face of adjusting the harness for		shell.	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	shell.	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No	shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust.	
	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	No need to rethread system. No	shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust.	
	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	
	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure	
	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	
child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many	
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	■ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.   Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	■ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	■ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.  Illustrations may be missing from the	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	■ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	■ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.   Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	■ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all other possible modes of use.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.   Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	■ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	■ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> RF from all other possible modes of use.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.      ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.      ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.      ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.      ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.      ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.      ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.      ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.      ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.      ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☐ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☐ n/a, single mode CRS ☐ Harness must be rethreaded.  ☐ n/a, no shield
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	Shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.    Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.    Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☐ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☐ n/a, single mode CRS ☐ Harness must be rethreaded.

# Page 237 of 237 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2017 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Safety 1st OnBoard 35 Air +	Model #	IC-168 CLC

Veriicie ilistaliation		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH		A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps (if flexible) for		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode, with and		the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps		No contact or		Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with h		interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) or be routed		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to	incorrectly with respect to other seat			under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as padding?		<b>✓</b>		П	
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.	ga coat	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
		223, 10 100011.		may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
				Which it is not.	
		✓		Ш	n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be		Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as a	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
		✓	manual.	with manual.	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	In a, no belt positioning reature
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
angle reedback device	3-111-1			three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		Adjustable to at least three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
· ·				ioi triis mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.	recline device.		
			Adjustable to at least three levels of		
			recline for this		
			mode.		✓ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	1/4, has separate base
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
	base	since it is more	of recline for this	ioi uno mode.	
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
			does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
			П	П	n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req	uire twisting to	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?			but secondary action	lower anchors to	Buttons on lower attachments.
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
			•	_	<b>—</b>
		<u> </u>	<b>✓</b>	<u> </u>	n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
		dedicated, labeled	, ,	'	
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			
		✓			n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier		Yes.		No.	
	itself indicating where to put the handle				
when installed in vehicle?		<b>✓</b>	Page 5 of 5		n/a, no separate carrier
				Pating Vear Submission	